

# ITEMS

6.	STATUTORY MATTERS
----	-------------------

6.3	MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2024/2025
-----	---

Collaborator No:  
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance  
Meeting Date: 22 January 2025

1. **SUBJECT: MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2024/2025**

2. **PURPOSE**

To table the adjustments budget as envisaged by section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act ( Act No.56 of 2003), for the 2024/2025 financial year, for approval. The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2024, was enacted and arising from this, grant allocations were amended for Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2024/25 financial year.

3. **DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Approval is required by the Municipal Council.

4. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

5. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025 as set out in **APPENDIX 1**, be approved;
- (b) that the list of capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2024/2025), as set out in **APPENDIX 1**;
- (c) that that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (d) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

## 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1. Background/ Legislative Framework

#### In terms of section 28 (2) (a), (b), (d) and (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

*“(2) An adjustments budget—*

*(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;*

*(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*

*(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*

*(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget;...”.*

#### According to regulation 23 (1) and (3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:

*“23. (1) An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.*

*(3) If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 25(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues”*

### 6.2 Discussion

#### **Capital Adjustments Budget**

During the mid-year budget and performance assessment process, inclusive of taking into account actual spending as of 31 December 2024, it was identified that the approved capital budget had to be adjusted to make necessary amendments to various projects in order to accelerate progress on the priorities identified. Refer to **APPENDIX 1** for detail.

#### **Operational Adjustment Budget**

With the process followed during the mid-year budget and performance assessment, taking into consideration projected spending or projected billed revenue versus what

was actually processed, it was identified that the approved operational budget should be adjusted accordingly. Refer to **APPENDIX 1** for detail.

**Material changes to the operating budget:**

**Operational Income Budget**

There are line items where we anticipate underperformance or overperformance.

The income line items that will have to be adjusted accordingly are:

- **Electricity Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R89 875 176 more electricity charges than initially anticipated. The over performance is due to a relief from prolonged load shedding outages and an increase in tariffs and demand. Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year, the actual electricity revenue billed over the past three financial years as well as the tariff increase of 10.99%, the current budget of R1 029 705 173 is deemed insufficient. It is recommended that the budget be increased with approximately R50 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Waste Management Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R3 894 502 more refuse charges than initially anticipated. Considering the average billings over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R9 266 216), annual consumption over the past three financial years (R90 271 757) as well as the tariff increase of 6.90%, the current budget of R115 081 671 is deemed unattainable. It is recommended that the budget be decreased with approximately R5 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets :** An over performance was noted for interest earned on external investments to the amount of R8 882 614. The variance is attributed to increases in the interest rates in the past few years and the municipality has also invested additional funds. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R5 166 447) it is recommended that the budget be increased by R10 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

**Transfers and subsidies :** The transfers and subsidies will be increased with R373 000 during the Mid-year Adjustment budget process. A decrease of R950 000 relates to operating grants and an increase of R1 323 000 relates to capital grants.

The following changes will be incorporated:

- An increase in the budget due to additional as well as new grant allocations in respect of the following;
  - Provincial contribution towards the acceleration of housing delivery to the amount of R6 400 000.
  - Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) to the amount of R7 712 000.
- A decrease in the grant funding in respect of the following:

- Human Settlements Development Grant to the amount of R13 739 000.

### **Operational Expenditure Budget**

Various line items were adjusted (detail included in **APPENDIX 1**) due to requests received from user departments and operational pressure to increase efficiency.

There are line items where we noted an overspending when compared to the year-to-date budget and we anticipate that additional funds will be required, over and above those already included and approved in the annual budget.

### **Material changes to the operational expenditure budget:**

- **Contracted services: Security Services:** An underperformance is noted as the amount of R10 114 005. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R20 145 995 with a monthly average of R3 357 666. However, additional security is required on critical infrastructure sites. It is therefore recommended that the budget be increased by R6 650 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets:** An underperformance is noted to the amount of R4 713 025. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R14 284 610 with a monthly average of R2 380 768. It is recommended that the budget be increased by R1 500 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process due to funds required for additional operational needs.
- **Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities:** An under performance is noted to the amount of R1 069 799. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R4 720 629 with a monthly average of R608 471. However, additional funds is required for the repair and maintenance of buildings and facilities damaged during the disaster during the 2023/2024 disaster and to address other additional operational maintenance needs. It is therefore recommended that the budget be increased at R6 100 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Finance charges:** An overperformance of R1 466 635 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. This is largely due to the repayments on borrowings. Considering the actual incurred over the past 3 financial years (average: R55 890 683) and a monthly average over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R4 997 064), the budget of R71 259 076 is deemed to be unattainable and it is recommended that it be increased with approximately R12 222 279 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Depreciation and amortization:** An overperformance of R72 083 112 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year. Considering the actual monthly average over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R12 013 852), the current budget of R249 407 798 is deemed as unattainable and based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends, it is recommended that the budget be reduced with approximately R29 704 476 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.

**6.4    Legal Implications**

The item is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

**6.5    Staff Implications**

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

**6.6    Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

Adjustments Budget 2024/2025 (Library Grant) - 21 and 27 November 2024.

**6.7    Risk Implications**

None.

**6.8    Comments from Senior Management:**

Inputs from all Directorates were incorporated into the adjustments budget.

**Attachments**

Appendix 1 - Budget documentation

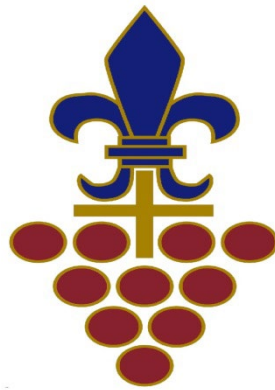
Appendix 2 - Adjustments budget 24/25 (B-schedule)

Appendix 3 - Quality certificate

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

<b>NAME</b>	<b>MONIQUE STEYL</b>
<b>POSITION</b>	<b>SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANGEMENT SERVICES</b>
<b>DIRECTORATE</b>	<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>
<b>CONTACT NUMBERS</b>	<b>021 808 8512</b>
<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS</b>	<b>Monique.Steyl@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</b>
<b>REPORT DATE</b>	<b>17 January 2025</b>

# **APPENDIX 1**



**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

## **MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION**

**JANUARY 2025**

Contents

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET..... 3

1. Mayor’s Report..... 3

2. Resolutions..... 4

3. Executive Summary ..... 6

4. Adjustments Budget Tables ..... 9

5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions ..... 11

6. Adjustments Budget Funding..... 11

7. Adjustments to Capital Budget ..... 11

8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure ..... 26

9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue..... 33

10. Municipal Manager’s quality certification ..... 37



## **ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET**

### **PART 1**

#### **1. Mayor's Report**

##### **Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities**

Minister Deidre Baartman tabled the 2024/25 Western Cape Adjustment Budget in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament on 26 November 2024, together with the 2024 Draft Notice with the additional and amended allocations to municipalities. The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2024, was enacted and arising from this, grant allocations were amended for Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2024/25 financial year.

The reduction in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

The additional funds have been allocated in terms of section 28 (2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (3) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA, the municipality should assess its performance for the first half of the financial year. If necessary, this assessment then warrants an adjustment to the municipality's budget to revise projections of revenue and expenditure.

Changes to the approved budget are herein presented.

This adjustments budget is presented in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) (MFMA).

## 2. Resolutions

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (b) that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2024/2025) as follows:

Project	2025/2026	2026/2027
Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	4 751 696	-
Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	2 199 985	-
Upgrade Material Recovery Facility	1 000 000	-
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	23 847 227	44 920 700
Kayamandi new substation 11kV switching station	17 000 000	7 500 000
Vehicles: Electrical Services	3 500 000	3 200 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	113 503 600	3 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	12 000 000	-
Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloeteville/ Idas Valley	7 500 000	14 000 000
Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	1 000 000	500 000
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	23 940 425	-
Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	8 800 000	40 000 000
Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	1 000 000	2 000 000
Water Telemetry Upgrade	1 750 000	-
Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	20 000 000	15 000 000
Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW	2 900 000	-
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	8 000 000	-
Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	2 500 000	1 500 000
Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	3 000 000	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	9 500 000	19 727 170
Vehicles: Sanitation	1 000 000	1 000 000
Bridge Assessment and Design	2 000 000	-
Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	11 000 000	-
Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby & Surrounding	600 000	-
Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	3 500 000	4 000 000
Update Stormwater Masterplan	500 000	-
Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	3 000 000	15 000 000
Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	13 000 000	2 000 000
Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	1 900 000	-
Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2 875 000	-
Structural Improvement: General	5 512 000	1 500 000

Project	2025/2026	2026/2027
Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	43 845 000	-
Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel	1 800 000	-
Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	1 300 000	500 000
Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land	3 500 000	2 500 000
Fencing: Urban Forestry	1 000 000	-
Calcatta Memorial Park	48 820 550	3 500 000
Specialized Vehicles: Fire	568 014	-
Fire Station - Jamestown	8 350 000	-
Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	2 843 326	1 000 000
Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	4 750 000	-

- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

### 3. Executive Summary

#### Additional allocations and amendments of provincial conditional grants

Additional allocations and amendments made in terms of Section 29(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2024 (Act 24 of 2024), to be read in conjunction with the Western Cape Adjustments Budget Appropriation Bill, 2024.

Minister Deidre Baartman tabled the 2024/25 Western Cape Adjustment Budget in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament on 26 November 2024, together with the 2024 Draft Notice with the additional and amended allocations to municipalities.

The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2024, was enacted and arising from this, for 2024/2025 financial year were additional allocations and amendments to the indicative allocations made in terms of the 2024 Budget.

The amendments in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

The breakdown of the additional allocations are as follows:

<b>Additional Allocations</b>				
<b>Grants</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>Adjustments Budget</b>
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	Capital	19 343 904	7 712 000	27 055 904
Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery	Operational	-	6 400 000	6 400 000
		<b>19 343 904</b>	<b>14 112 000</b>	<b>33 455 904</b>

The breakdown of the reduction in current allocations are as follows:

Reductions				
Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	Capital	10 500 000	-7 350 000	3 150 000
Human Settlements Development Grant	Capital	8 068 845	-6 389 000	1 679 845
		<b>18 568 845</b>	<b>-13 739 000</b>	<b>4 829 845</b>

The Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) and the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) gazetted allocation was adjusted in line with the signed funding agreements (resolutions) between the municipality and the Department of Human Settlements. The adjustments to the project values considered the internal processes as well as the cash flow projections till 30 June 2025.

### Mid-year performance assessment

Following the annual mid-year performance assessment, Stellenbosch Municipality recognized the necessity to adjust its' budget as per section 28 (2) of the MFMA.

On a high level, the combined Operational- and Capital adjustments budget is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R )	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R )	%
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	17 242 891	1%	17 734 235	1%
<b>Planning and Economic Development</b>	120 014 918	4%	148 528 379	5%
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	2 036 053 564	64%	1 864 692 509	61%
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	277 312 114	9%	270 535 973	9%
<b>Corporate Services</b>	588 161 062	19%	595 860 435	20%
<b>Financial Services</b>	128 452 696	4%	138 958 959	5%
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>3 167 237 245</b>		<b>3 036 310 490</b>	

**Capital Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025**

Approved Capital Budget:

Directorate	Budget 2024/2025	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027	Total Capital Budget
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	40 000	40 000	50 000	130 000
<b>Planning &amp; Economic Development</b>	21 923 845	54 770 000	61 345 000	138 038 845
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	494 711 555	413 130 975	465 435 146	1 373 277 675
<b>Corporate Services</b>	60 688 523	50 970 000	12 550 000	124 208 523
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	77 179 590	66 130 550	21 300 000	164 610 140
<b>Financial Services</b>	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 400 000	4 200 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>655 943 513</b>	<b>586 441 525</b>	<b>562 080 146</b>	<b>1 804 465 183</b>

Capital Adjustment Budget:

Directorate	Budget 2024/2025	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027	Total Capital Budget
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	40 000	40 000	50 000	130 000
<b>Planning &amp; Economic Development</b>	35 083 324	54 770 000	61 345 000	151 198 324
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	359 015 692	545 723 908	466 435 146	1 371 174 745
<b>Corporate Services</b>	51 356 523	66 802 000	12 550 000	130 708 523
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	67 117 020	82 641 890	21 300 000	171 058 910
<b>Financial Services</b>	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 400 000	4 200 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>514 012 559</b>	<b>751 377 798</b>	<b>563 080 146</b>	<b>1 828 470 502</b>

---

**PART 2****4. Adjustments Budget Tables**

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 2) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

<b>Table name</b>	<b>Table reference</b>
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

The following other supporting schedules (SB1 – SB19) are attached on Appendix 2. In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table reference</b>
Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	SB1
Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	SB2
Adjustments to the SDBIP	SB3
Adjustments to the budgeted performance indicators & benchmarks	SB4
Social, economic & demographic statistics & assumptions	SB5
Funding measurement	SB6
Transfers & grant receipts	SB7
Expenditure on transfers & grant programme	SB8
Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	SB9
Transfers & grants made by the municipality	SB10
Councillor & staff benefits	SB11
Monthly revenue & expenditure (vote)	SB12
Monthly revenue & expenditure (standard classification)	SB13
Monthly revenue & expenditure	SB14
Monthly cash flow	SB15
Monthly capital expenditure (vote)	SB16
Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	SB17
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	SB18a
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	SB18b
Expenditure on repairs & maintenance by asset class	SB18c
Depreciation by asset class	SB18d
List of capital programmes & projects affected by the adjusted budget	SB19



**5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions**

This adjustments budget is based on the following assumption/s:

All non-multi-year capital expenditure projects will be completed in the current financial year.

**6. Adjustments Budget Funding**

The financing sources of the capital adjustments budget are as follows:

<b><u>Funding</u></b>	<b>2024/2025 Approved Budget</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>2024/2025 Adjustments Budget</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Own Funding</b>				
Capital Replacement Reserve	280 944 412	43%	234 652 040	46%
Development Contribution	42 306 722	6%	35 799 541	7%
<b>External Funding</b>				
External Loans	209 300 060	32%	118 845 659	23%
National Grants	89 715 522	14%	89 715 522	17%
Provincial Grants	33 676 797	5%	34 999 797	7%
	<b><u>655 943 513</u></b>		<b><u>514 012 559</u></b>	

**7. Adjustments to Capital Budget**

The revised capital expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

<b>Directorate</b>	<b>2024/2025 Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>2024/2025 Adjustments Budget</b>
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	40 000	-	40 000
<b>Planning and Economic Development</b>	21 923 845	13 159 479	35 083 324
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	494 711 555	-135 695 863	359 015 692
<b>Corporate Services</b>	60 688 523	-9 332 000	51 356 523
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	77 179 590	-10 062 570	67 117 020
<b>Financial Services</b>	1 400 000	-	1 400 000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b><u>655 943 513</u></b>	<b><u>-141 930 954</u></b>	<b><u>514 012 559</u></b>

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
<b>Planning and Economic Development</b>			<b>12 336 319</b>	<b>13 159 479</b>	<b>25 495 798</b>	
<b>Economic Development &amp; Tourism</b>			<b>287 000</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>2 287 000</b>	
	Installation of Agricultural Irrigation infrastructure on Farm 502BH (Emerging Farmers)	CRR	287 000	2 000 000	2 287 000	A service provider was appointed to review & assess the current irrigation network. This will be a phased in project. The 1st phase will commence during the current financial year.
<b>Housing Development</b>			<b>9 659 319</b>	<b>2 456 761</b>	<b>12 116 080</b>	
	Erf 64, Kylemore	HS Grant	2 724 988	-1 946 000	778 988	Adjust the budget in line with the Human Settlements Grant allocation for 2024/2025 financial year.
	Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	CRR	491 331	10 845 761	11 337 092	Additional funds requested for the appointment of consultant to perform high level layout (studies) on Droe Dyke. Procurement of Wendy houses for Erf 3229 based on the Council decision of October 2024.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Kayamandi Town Centre	ISUP	2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	Adjust the budget in line with the Business Plan of Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol).
	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	HS Grant	4 443 000	-4 443 000	-	Adjust the budget in line with the Business Plan of Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol).
<b>IHS: Informal Settlements</b>			-	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	
	Langrug Dam (274 of 2277)	ISUP	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Business Plan of Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol).
<b>Housing Administration</b>			<b>2 390 000</b>	<b>4 702 718</b>	<b>7 092 718</b>	
	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	CRR	1 650 000	1 102 718	2 752 718	Additional funds required for the appointment of a contractor for the multi-year project.
	Upgrading of Flats: General	CRR	740 000	950 000	1 690 000	Additional funds required for the fencing and resurfacing of parking area at the flats.
	Kayamandi Hostels	ISUP	-	2 650 000	2 650 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Business Plan of Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol).
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>			<b>352 785 759</b>	<b>-135 695 863</b>	<b>217 089 896</b>	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
<b>Waste Management: Solid Waste Management</b>			<b>33 117 541</b>	<b>-12 983 011</b>	<b>20 134 530</b>	
	Area Cleaning Depot: Franschoek	CRR	619 216	-250 000	369 216	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	CRR	1 914 952	-314 123	1 600 829	Adjusted in line with the saving identified.
	Landfill Gas To Energy	Ext Loan	22 631 759	-6 467 207	16 164 552	Multi-year project. Significant savings were achieved on this project.
	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	Ext Loan	3 751 629	-2 751 696	999 933	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	DC - Refuse	2 199 985	-2 199 985	-	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Upgrade Material Recovery Facility	CRR	2 000 000	-1 000 000	1 000 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
<b>Electrical Services</b>			<b>48 897 227</b>	<b>-15 347 227</b>	<b>33 550 000</b>	
	Alternative Energy	Ext Loan	20 000 000	-6 000 000	14 000 000	Adjustment due to the delay in the appointment of consultant.
	Automatic Meter Reader	CRR	400 000	-390 000	10 000	Adjustment due to the material tender that has reached its cap.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<b>Department</b>	<b>Projects</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Motivation</b>
	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	Ext Loan	7 500 000	-3 000 000	4 500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	DC - Electricity	847 227	-847 227	-	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	CRR	250 000	-240 000	10 000	Adjustment due to the material tender that has reached its cap.
	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Electrical Services	CRR	100 000	-88 000	12 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	CRR	5 500 000	1 198 000	6 698 000	Adjustment required to ensure upgrade of critical infrastructure.
	Kayamandi new substation 11kV switching station	Ext Loan	10 300 000	-2 000 000	8 300 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Meter Panels	CRR	250 000	-240 000	10 000	Adjustment due to the material tender that has reached its cap.
	Replace Ineffective Meters	CRR	250 000	-240 000	10 000	Adjustment due to the material tender that has reached its cap.
	Vehicles: Electrical Services	CRR	3 500 000	-3 500 000	-	Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year due to anticipated delivery time.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
<b>Project Management Unit (PMU)</b>			<b>14 609 329</b>	<b>3 982 000</b>	<b>18 591 329</b>	
	Franschhoek Mooiwater 236	ISUP	11 593 904	3 062 000	14 655 904	Adjust the budget in line with the Business Plan of Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDol).
	Franschhoek Mooiwater 236	CRR	3 015 425	920 000	3 935 425	Contractor was appointed. Adjustment required to complete contract.
<b>Water and Wastewater Services: Water</b>			<b>142 297 240</b>	<b>-83 247 625</b>	<b>59 049 615</b>	
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	Ext Loan	48 777 391	-42 750 000	6 027 391	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	IUDG	5 000 000	14 246 400	19 246 400	Adjustment due to the reallocation of IUDG funding.
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	CRR	32 020 702	-20 753 600	11 267 102	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	Ext Loan	10 000 000	-8 000 000	2 000 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	CRR	1 000 000	-500 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Adjustment due to year-to-date actual expenditure. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<b>Department</b>	<b>Projects</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Motivation</b>
	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Ext Loan	13 716 870	-6 985 498	6 731 372	Project will be completed within this financial year. Remaining funding to be rolled forward to the Vlottenburg project for Phase 2 in the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	CRR	500 000	-500 000	-	Multi-year project. Adjustment due to delay in the tender process. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	CRR	7 320 153	-3 500 000	3 820 153	Adjustment due to reallocation of funds for replacement of water meters.
	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	CRR	1 316 150	-644 958	671 192	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year due to delay.
	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	DC - Water	6 309 969	-6 309 969	-	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year due to delay.
	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	Ext Loan	10 000 000	-10 000 000	-	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year due to delay.
	Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	CRR	3 800 000	-2 800 000	1 000 000	Multi-year project. Project at design review stage. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	CRR	1 036 005	5 500 000	6 536 005	Adjustment required for replacement of water meters and network upgrades.
	Water Telemetry Upgrade	CRR	1 500 000	-250 000	1 250 000	Multi-year project. Project at design review stage. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
<b>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</b>			<b>57 984 472</b>	<b>-12 700 000</b>	<b>45 284 472</b>	
	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	CRR	500 000	-500 000	-	Adjustment due to reallocation of funds.
	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	CRR	5 437 202	-5 000 000	437 202	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW	CRR	1 500 000	-1 400 000	100 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Ext Loan	4 500 000	-4 000 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	CRR	1 500 000	-1 000 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	CRR	3 000 000	-3 000 000	-	The National Treasury Transversal contract for the procurement of fleet/vehicles does not make provision for the procurement of the specialized Tanker needed. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Ext Loan	20 993 744	5 000 000	25 993 744	Contractor appointed. Adjustment in line with estimated total cost for the current financial year.
	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	IUDG	10 000 000	2 000 000	12 000 000	Contractor appointed. Adjustment in line with estimated total cost for the current financial year. Reallocation of IUDG funds.
	Upgrade of WWTW: Klappmuts	Ext Loan	5 000 000	-3 500 000	1 500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe	CRR	5 553 526	-1 300 000	4 253 526	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
<b>Roads and Stormwater</b>			<b>35 329 950</b>	<b>-4 900 000</b>	<b>30 429 950</b>	
	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	IUDG	2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	Adjustment due to reallocation of IUDG funds.
	Bridge Assessment and Design	CRR	6 279 950	-5 000 000	1 279 950	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	CRR	500 000	-200 000	300 000	Multi-year project. Adjustment due to year-to-date actual expenditure. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	George Blake Urban Upgrade	CRR	300 000	-200 000	100 000	Funds is sufficient to complete the work planned for this financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	DC - Roads	22 750 000	4 000 000	26 750 000	Multi-year project. Progress better than anticipated. Funds brought forward to the 2024/2025 financial year.
	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby & Surrounding	CRR	1 000 000	-500 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	CRR	1 000 000	-500 000	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Update Stormwater Masterplan	CRR	1 500 000	-500 000	1 000 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
<b>Traffic Engineering</b>			<b>9 800 000</b>	<b>-6 500 000</b>	<b>3 300 000</b>	
	Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	CRR	5 000 000	-4 000 000	1 000 000	Multi-year project. Adjustment due to delay in tender process. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	DC - Roads	3 000 000	-1 500 000	1 500 000	Multi-year project. Tender process in progress. Anticipated saving.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Raised Intersection Implementation	CRR	600 000	-300 000	300 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Road Safety Improvements	CRR	500 000	-300 000	200 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	CRR	500 000	-300 000	200 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Universal Access Implementation	CRR	200 000	-100 000	100 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
<b>Transport Planning</b>			<b>10 750 000</b>	<b>-4 000 000</b>	<b>6 750 000</b>	
	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	CRR	1 000 000	-200 000	800 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	CRR	3 100 000	-400 000	2 700 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	CRR	250 000	-100 000	150 000	Funds is sufficient to complete the work is planned for this financial year.
	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschhoek	CRR	500 000	-100 000	400 000	Funds is sufficient to complete the work is planned for this financial year.
	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	CRR	2 000 000	-1 000 000	1 000 000	Funds is sufficient to complete the work is planned for this financial year.
	Non-Motorised Transport Plan	CRR	1 000 000	-500 000	500 000	Funds is sufficient to complete the work is planned for this financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	CRR	1 000 000	-500 000	500 000	Funds is sufficient to complete the work is planned for this financial year.
	Public Transport Infrastructure ( Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	CRR	400 000	-200 000	200 000	Funds is sufficient to complete the work is planned for this financial year.
	Public Transport Planning - WC024	CRR	1 000 000	-700 000	300 000	Funds is sufficient to complete the work is planned for this financial year.
	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	CRR	500 000	-300 000	200 000	Funds is sufficient to complete the work is planned for this financial year.
<b>Corporate Services</b>			<b>44 786 878</b>	<b>-9 332 000</b>	<b>35 454 878</b>	
<b>Information and Communications Technology (ICT)</b>			<b>2 720 099</b>	<b>6 500 000</b>	<b>9 220 099</b>	
	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	CRR	1 270 000	2 700 000	3 970 000	Adjustment required for the procurement and replacement of computer and peripheral devices.
	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	CRR	1 450 099	3 800 000	5 250 099	Adjustment required for the upgrade and expansion of IT Infrastructure.
<b>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</b>			<b>42 066 779</b>	<b>-15 832 000</b>	<b>26 234 779</b>	
	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	CRR	3 000 000	-2 875 000	125 000	Multi-year Project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Structural Improvement: General	CRR	9 235 379	-1 512 000	7 723 379	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	CRR	25 000 000	-8 845 000	16 155 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel	CRR	3 831 400	-1 800 000	2 031 400	Multi-year Project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	CRR	1 000 000	-800 000	200 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
<b>Community &amp; Protection Services</b>			<b>48 229 378</b>	<b>-10 062 570</b>	<b>38 166 808</b>	
<b>Community Development</b>			<b>5 575 403</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 575 403</b>	
	Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land	CRR	1 329 003	4 246 400	5 575 403	Adjustment due to the reallocation of funding.
	Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land	IUDG	4 246 400	-4 246 400	-	Adjustment due to the reallocation of IUDG funding.
<b>Halls</b>			<b>122 282</b>	<b>1 955 935</b>	<b>2 078 217</b>	
	Upgrading of Halls	CRR	122 282	1 955 935	2 078 217	Adjustment required for the upgrade of the community halls.
<b>Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites</b>			<b>2 400 000</b>	<b>3 100 000</b>	<b>5 500 000</b>	
	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	CRR	2 400 000	3 100 000	5 500 000	Adjustment required for the upgrade of sport facilities.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
<b>Environmental Management: Implementation</b>			<b>2 355 000</b>	<b>-1 207 165</b>	<b>1 147 835</b>	
	Fencing: Urban Forestry		1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Multi-year project. Adjustment due to delay in the tender process. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Urban Forestry	CRR	1 355 000	-207 165	1 147 835	Adjustment due to year-to-date actual expenditure. Saving identified.
<b>Cemeteries</b>			<b>25 200 000</b>	<b>-10 000 000</b>	<b>15 200 000</b>	
	Calcatta Memorial Park	IUDG	25 200 000	-10 000 000	15 200 000	Adjustment due to the reallocation of IUDG funding.
<b>Parks and Cemeteries</b>			<b>1 800 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>2 150 000</b>	
	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	IUDG	1 000 000	800 000	1 800 000	Adjustment due to reallocation of IUDG of funds.
	Fencing: Parks and Gardens	IUDG	800 000	-800 000	-	Adjustment due to delay in the tender process. Funds to be reallocated to beautification of parks.
	Upgrading of Parks	DC funding	-	350 000	350 000	Adjustment required for upgrading of parks.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

<i>Department</i>	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
<b>Fire Services</b>			<b>4 650 000</b>	<b>-918 014</b>	<b>3 731 986</b>	
	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	CRR	3 500 000	-568 014	2 931 986	Saving identified. Remaining funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year for the procurement of specialized vehicle (replacement).
	Fire Station - Jamestown	CRR	1 150 000	-350 000	800 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
<b>Law Enforcement and Security</b>			<b>3 376 693</b>	<b>-593 326</b>	<b>2 783 367</b>	
	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	CRR	2 343 326	-1 843 326	500 000	Multi-year project. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	CRR	1 033 367	1 250 000	2 283 367	Adjustment required for the procurement of security systems and CCTV Cameras for the critical infrastructure sites identified.
<b>Traffic Services</b>			<b>2 750 000</b>	<b>-2 750 000</b>	<b>-</b>	
	Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	CRR	2 750 000	-2 750 000	-	No prospective bidders for current tender process. Funds to be rolled forward to the 2025/2026 financial year.
<b>TOTAL - Capital</b>			<b>458 138 334</b>	<b>-141 930 954</b>	<b>316 207 380</b>	

8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure

The revised operational expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	2024/2025 Approved Budget	Adjustments	2024/2025 Adjustment Budget
Municipal Manager	17 202 891	491 344	17 694 235
Planning and Economic Development	98 091 073	15 353 982	113 445 055
Infrastructure Services	1 541 342 009	-35 665 192	1 505 676 817
Corporate Services	216 623 591	2 555 859	219 179 450
Community and Protection Services	510 981 472	17 761 943	528 743 415
Financial Services	127 052 696	10 506 263	137 558 959
Total Expenditure	2 511 293 732	11 004 199	2 522 297 931



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Municipal Manager</b>					
Municipal Manager	Depreciation and Amortisation	177 624	491 344	668 968	Amendments on the depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
<b>Sub Total: Municipal Manager</b>		<b>177 624</b>	<b>491 344</b>	<b>668 968</b>	
<b>Planning &amp; Economic Development</b>					
Planning & Economic Development	Depreciation and Amortisation	49 597	4 203 982	4 253 579	Amendments on the depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Housing Administration	Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management	-	6 400 000	6 400 000	Adjust the budget in line with the allocations as per the Draft Gazette for the Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery Grant.
Housing Administration	Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	3 000 000	3 500 000	6 500 000	Additional funds required for operational Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities.
Local Economic Development	Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	100 000	500 000	600 000	Additional funds required for operational Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities.
Local Economic Development	Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Tourism	7 177 330	750 000	7 927 330	Additional funds requested for Grant-in-Aid: Tourism.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Sub Total: Planning &amp; Economic Development</b>		<b>10 326 927</b>	<b>15 353 982</b>	<b>25 680 909</b>	
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>					
Develop Services and Project Management	Contracted Services Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	10 500 000	-7 350 000	3 150 000	Adjust the budget in line with the allocations as per the Draft Gazette for the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries).
Electrical Engineering Services	Borrowings:Annuity Loans	8 573 432	2 873 293	11 446 725	Additions due to loan taken up June 2023/2024.
Infrastructure Services	Depreciation and Amortisation	204 540 130	-40 537 472	164 002 658	Amendments on the depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Sewerage Network General	Borrowings:Annuity Loans	22 252 321	6 494 188	28 746 509	Additions due to loan taken up June 2023/2024.
Water Network	Borrowings:Annuity Loans	14 234 795	2 854 799	17 089 594	Additions due to loan taken up June 2023/2024.
<b>Sub Total: Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>260 100 678</b>	<b>-35 665 192</b>	<b>224 435 486</b>	
<b>Corporate Services</b>					
Corporate Services	Depreciation and Amortisation	19 580 449	785 859	20 366 308	Amendments on the depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Human Resources	Operational Cost: Workmen's Compensation Fund	2 725 848	1 200 000	3 925 848	Amendment based on historical trends, assumptions and audited actuals.
Human Resources	Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	4 800 000	300 000	5 100 000	Amendment based on historical trends, assumptions and audited actuals.
Council: General Expenses	Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	1 290 156	-30 000	1 260 156	Re-allocation of funds for Implementation of Ward Priorities for the Community Resilience Project to be implemented under Community Development.
Council:Speaker's Office	Operational Cost:Ward Committees	595 109	300 000	895 109	Amendment based on anticipated expenditure.
<b>Sub Total: Corporate Services</b>		<b>28 991 562</b>	<b>2 555 859</b>	<b>31 547 421</b>	
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>					
Community and Protection Services	Depreciation and Amortisation	25 059 210	-3 578 057	21 481 153	Amendments on the depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Commonage and Plantations	Contracted Services:Contractors:Forestry	803 324	500 000	1 303 324	Additional funds required for the awarding of the Debushing tender.
Commonage and Plantations	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	700 000	200 000	900 000	Additional funds required based on year-to-date actuals spent.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Community Development	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-	400 000	400 000	Additional funds required for the repairs of buildings and facilities damaged during the 2023/2024 disaster.
Community Development	Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	-	30 000	30 000	Re-allocation of funds for the Implementation of Ward Priorities for the Community Resilience project from Corporate Services.
Fire Services	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 750 992	750 000	2 500 992	Adjustment is made based on historical expenditure trends.
Fire Services	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-	300 000	300 000	Additional funds required for the repairs of buildings and facilities damaged during the 2023/2024 disaster.
Fire Services	Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	1 739 951	500 000	2 239 951	Adjustment is made based on historical expenditure trends.
Fire Services	Operational Cost:Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	103 186	110 000	213 186	Additional funds requested as per Fleet Department cost analysis.
Forestry, Parks and Recreation	Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	2 210	410 000	412 210	Adjustment is made based on historical expenditure trends.
Jan Marais Nature Reserve	Contracted Services:Contractors:Forestry	-	250 000	250 000	Additional funds required for alien clearing and maintenance of rivers.
Law Enforcement	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Security Services	50 000 000	6 650 000	56 650 000	Additional funds required for security at the critical infrastructure sites. Amendment based on cost analysis.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Law Enforcement	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 260 690	300 000	1 560 690	Additional funds requested for the maintenance of transport assets.
Law Enforcement	Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	9 799	340 000	349 799	Adjustment is made based on historical expenditure trends.
Law Enforcement	Operational Cost:Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions	2 684 232	300 000	2 984 232	Amendment required due to an increase in service and repair fees by City of Cape town and for usage of their radio trunking system.
Parks and Sidewalks: Stellenbosch	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	140 000	100 000	240 000	Additional funds requested based on year-to-date actuals.
Sportsgrounds Van Der Stel	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	117 080	150 000	267 080	Additional funds requested for the maintenance of transport assets.
Sportsgrounds Van Der Stel	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1 050 000	800 000	1 850 000	Additional funds requested for operational Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities.
Sportsgrounds Van Der Stel	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	220 000	150 000	370 000	Additional funds requested for the procurement of uniforms and protective clothing.
Street Trees	Contracted Services:Contractors:Forestry	1 777 226	500 000	2 277 226	Additional funds requested for maintenance of trees.
Town Hall: Stellenbosch	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	461 750	600 000	1 061 750	Additional funds requested for operational Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Traffic Services:Traffic Licensing	Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	10 618	300 000	310 618	Additional funds requested for the maintenance of transport assets.
Traffic Services:Traffic Licensing	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Drivers Licence Cards	750 882	200 000	950 882	Amendment based on anticipated expenditure.
Traffic Services:Traffic Licensing	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Traffic Management	10 035 882	6 000 000	16 035 882	Adjustment based on a cost estimation.
Traffic Services:Traffic Control	Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	16 230	1 500 000	1 516 230	Additional funds requested for grass cutting services.
<b>Sub Total: Community and Protection Services</b>		<b>98 693 262</b>	<b>17 761 943</b>	<b>116 455 205</b>	
<b>Financial Services</b>					
Financial Services	Depreciation and Amortisation	788	8 929 868	8 930 656	Amendments on the depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Financial Services	Operational Cost:Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees:Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	Amendments made to budget based on cost analysis.
Financial Services	Operational Cost:Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	5 000	1 276 395	17 989 896	Additional funds requested as per Fleet Department cost analysis.
<b>Sub Total: Financial Services</b>		<b>2 005 788</b>	<b>10 506 263</b>	<b>29 220 552</b>	
<b>Total</b>		<b>400 295 841</b>	<b>11 004 199</b>	<b>428 008 541</b>	

9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue

The revised operating income budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	2024/2025 Approved Budget	Adjustments	2024/2025 Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	-	-	-
Planning and Development Services	35 583 102	4 661 000	40 244 102
Infrastructure Services	1 766 101 964	40 712 000	1 806 813 964
Corporate Services	12 642 310	-	12 642 310
Community and Protection Services	204 053 158	-	204 053 158
Financial Services	636 724 781	10 000 000	646 724 781
Total Revenue	2 655 105 315	55 373 000	2 710 478 315

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

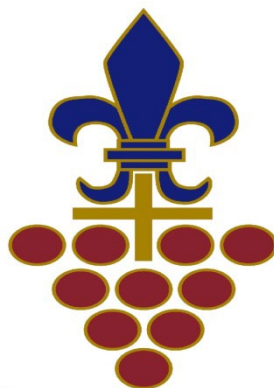
Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Planning &amp; Economic Development</b>					
Housing Administration	Provincial Acceleration of Housing Grant	-	6 400 000	6 400 000	Adjust budget in line with the draft gazetted grant allocations.
New Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	8 068 845	-6 389 000	1 679 845	Adjust budget in line with the draft gazetted grant allocations.
New Development	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	6 000 000	4 650 000	10 650 000	Adjust budget in line with the draft gazetted grant allocations.
<b>Sub Total: Planning &amp; Economic Development</b>		<b>14 068 845</b>	<b>4 661 000</b>	<b>18 729 845</b>	
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>					
Develop Services and Project Management	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	13 343 904	3 062 000	16 405 904	Adjust budget in line with the draft gazetted grant allocations.
Develop Services and Project Management	Human Settlements Development Grant	10 500 000	-7 350 000	3 150 000	Adjust budget in line with the draft gazetted grant allocations.
Electrical Engineering Services	Service Charges:Electricity:Electricity Sales:Domestic High:Prepaid	81 561 874	50 000 000	131 561 874	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
Refuse Removal	Service Charges:Waste Management:Refuse Removal	132 638 017	-5 000 000	127 638 017	Decrease in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends.
<b>Sub Total: Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>238 043 795</b>	<b>40 712 000</b>	<b>278 755 795</b>	



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024 – 2025  
JANUARY 2025

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Financial Services</b>					
Financial Services: General	Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	38 754 647	10 000 000	48 754 647	The adjustment is attributable to the increase in the interest rate.
<b>Sub Total: Financial Services</b>		<b>38 754 647</b>	<b>10 000 000</b>	<b>48 754 647</b>	
<b>Total</b>		<b>290 867 287</b>	<b>55 373 000</b>	<b>346 240 287</b>	

# **APPENDIX 2**



**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

## **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

### **ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES**

---

**10. Municipal Manager's quality certification**

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 3.

# **APPENDIX 3**

**APPENDIX 3**

## **QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date: January 2025

<b>6.7</b>	<b>MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO DECEMBER 2024</b>
------------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

22 January 2025

**1. SUBJECT: MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO DECEMBER 2024****2. PURPOSE**

To comply with section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the implementation of the budget; and service delivery budget plan of the Municipality for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of the 2024/25 financial year.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY****THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO SUBMIT TO COUNCIL**

In terms of section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

*“The mayor of a municipality—*

*(d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs of the municipality.”*

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The Executive Mayor must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality and is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial and non-financial performance of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

The Section 52 report is a summary of the budget performance. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to enable Council to give effect to their oversight responsibility.

This report provides the overall performance of the Municipality for the period 1 October 2024 to 31 December 2024.

**5. RECOMMENDATION**

That Council notes Section 52 Report (including quarterly performance report) for second quarter of the financial year.

**6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS****6.1 Background**

To comply with section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the budget; financial and service delivery budget implementation plan of the Municipality for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of the financial year. The report is indicated under **APPENDIX 1**.

**6.2 Discussion**

This report illustrates the implementation of the budget as well as the non-financial performance of the municipality for quarter 2.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Section 52(d) *"must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality;"*

**6.3 Financial Implications**

None.

**6.4 Legal Implications**

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

**6.5 Staff Implications**

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

None.

**6.7 Risk Implications**

None.

**6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager.

**6.8.1 Municipal Manager:**

Supports the recommendations.

**ANNEXURES**

Appendix 1 : Section 52 Report – Second Quarter

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

<b>NAME</b>	Monique Steyl
<b>POSITION</b>	Senior Manager Financial Management Services
<b>DIRECTORATE</b>	Financial Services
<b>CONTACT NUMBER</b>	021 – 808 8512
<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS</b>	Monique.Steyl@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
<b>REPORT DATE</b>	22 January 2024



# **APPENDIX 1**



**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

# **QUARTERLY BUDGET MONITORING REPORT**

**2nd Quarter 2024/25**



## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the quarterly report the period ending December 2024 has been prepared in accordance with Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act and accordingly submit the required quarterly statement on the state of Stellenbosch Municipality's budget reflecting the particulars up until the end of December 2024.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality- WC024

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date:

**To Council**

In accordance with Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, I submit the required report on the implementation of the budget and the financial situation of Stellenbosch Municipality reflecting the particulars of the second quarter of the financial year 2024/25.

The submission of this report forms part of my general responsibilities as the Mayor of Stellenbosch Municipality. The purpose of the report serves to inform Council on the financial affairs of Stellenbosch Municipality and to enable Council to fulfil its oversight responsibility in this regard.

.....  
Cllr Jeremy Fasser  
Executive Mayor  
Date:

**Table of Contents**

1. Recommendations ..... 5

2. Executive Summary ..... 6

3. Operating Revenue ..... 7

4. Operating Expenditure ..... 13

5. Capital Expenditure ..... 18

6. Investments and Borrowings ..... 23

7. Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 2nd quarter of 2024/25..... 25

8. Personnel Expenditure ..... 26

9. Withdrawals ..... 27

10. Cost containment reporting..... 28

11. Quarterly Budget Statements..... 31

12. Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) .43

13. Actual Strategic Performance and Corrective Measures that will be implemented.....44

14. Strategic performance conclusion.....54

## **1. Recommendations**

These recommendations are linked to the responsibilities of the Mayor under Section 52 of the MFMA.

- (a) That the content of the quarterly budget statement and supporting documentation be noted.

## 2. Executive Summary

### 2.1 Introduction

The mayor, who must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality, is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial situation of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

This report is a summary of the main budget issues arising from the monitoring process. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments/promises made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to inform and enable the Council with a view of giving effect to Council's oversight responsibility.

### 2.2 Summary of 2024/25 budget progress / implementation

The following table summarises the overall position of the capital and operating budgets.

The above figures are explained in more detail throughout this report.

<b>Detail</b>	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>Operating Revenue</b> (excluding capital transfers and contributions)
Original Budget	599 345 303	2 511 734 132	2 532 153 396
Adjustment Budget	655 943 513	2 511 293 732	2 531 712 996
Plan to Date (SDBIP)	171 892 566	1 023 442 795	1 144 415 140
<b>Actual</b>	<b>129 277 539</b>	<b>703 824 539</b>	<b>1 302 954 152</b>
Variance to SDBIP	(42 615 027)	(319 618 256)	158 539 012
Year to date % Variance to SDBIP	<b>-24,79%</b>	<b>-31,23%</b>	<b>13,85%</b>

### 3. Operating Revenue

The following table shows the actual operating revenue per National Treasury Reporting regulations against that planned in the SDBIP for the 2nd Quarter of 2024/25.

#### Operating Revenue by Source

Description	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>		
Service charges - Electricity	1 029 705 173,00	1 029 705 173,00
Service charges - Water	182 522 220,00	182 522 220,00
Service charges - Waste Water Management	122 771 630,00	122 771 630,00
Service charges - Waste Management	115 081 671,00	115 081 671,00
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 653 963,00	24 653 963,00
Agency services	3 794 352,00	3 794 352,00
Interest earned from Receivables	18 172 580,00	18 172 580,00
Interest earned from Current and Non Current	44 232 144,00	44 232 144,00
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 648 887,00	13 648 887,00
Licence and permits	8 385 504,00	8 385 504,00
Operational Revenue	47 692 457,00	47 692 457,00
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		
Property rates	509 116 169,00	509 116 169,00
Fines, penalties and forfeits	163 379 995,00	163 379 995,00
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	245 637 999,00	245 197 599,00
Interest	3 358 652,00	3 358 652,00
Other Gains	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 532 153 396</b>	<b>2 531 712 996</b>

QUARTER 2 2024/25		
PLANNED	ACTUAL	VAR
205 113 467	235 317 354	-15%
43 882 840	49 403 948	-13%
27 357 032	30 300 447	-11%
21 396 880	23 167 522	-8%
5 140 758	8 562 064	-67%
660 828	725 214	-0
5 046 319	6 323 377	-25%
11 058 036	15 706 578	-42%
2 432 607	2 318 351	5%
1 768 528	1 844 634	-4%
5 179 531	10 328 774	-99%
96 297 998	114 074 608	-18%
9 685 514	84 094	99%
72 820 562	84 944 787	-17%
1 148 848	1 260 463	-10%
-	-	0%
<b>508 989 748</b>	<b>584 362 213</b>	<b>-15%</b>

QUARTER 2 2023/24		
PLANNED	ACTUAL	VAR
138 030 826	205 116 074	-49%
46 504 505	43 882 841	6%
25 583 955	27 357 032	-7%
21 100 313	21 814 491	-3%
4 920 154	4 797 250	0%
727 334	660 829	9%
3 744 266	5 314 733	-42%
10 298 166	14 461 912	-40%
3 233 308	1 996 090	38%
2 046 747	1 656 361	0%
1 175 632	14 150 513	0%
91 050 207	102 057 552	-12%
37 240 206	9 624 759	74%
47 929 119	57 595 521	-20%
969 762	1 148 848	0%
-	-	
<b>434 554 500</b>	<b>511 634 805</b>	<b>-17,74%</b>

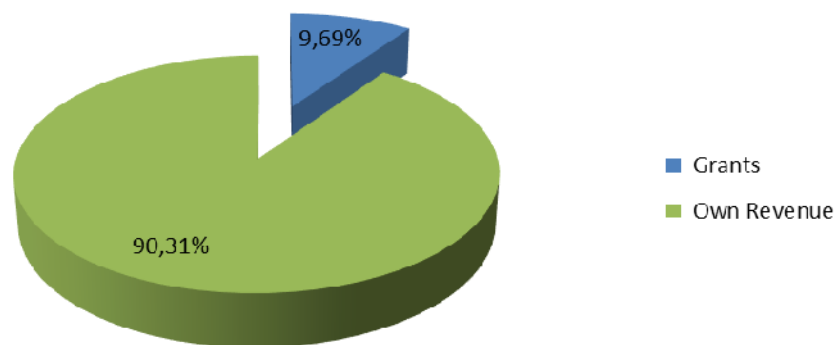
**NB: - The “year to date” actual for income refers to the total billed and earnings for the year and not actual receipts/collections.**



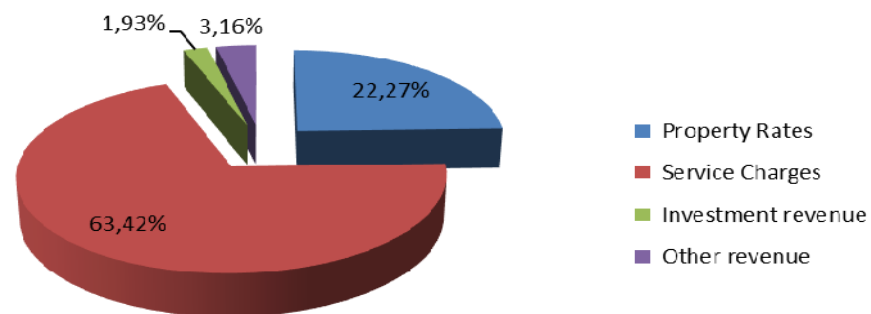
Stellenbosch municipality is not dependant on grant funding to fund the operating budget as is evident in the graph below.

Own revenue consists mainly of service charges at 63.42 per cent of the 2 286 515 397 billion own revenue budget.

**Funding of the 2024/25 operating budget**



**Composition of own revenue**



## **Operating Revenue Variance Report**

The variances between actual operating revenue and the planned operating revenue contained in the SDBIP are explained per revenue source and are as follows:

### **Revenue by Source**

#### **3.1 Property Rates**

Property rates and service charges water are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges to be billed annually. This has resulted in an overperformance of R17 969 622 for property rates when compared to the year-to-date budget projections, as the annual applications do not form part of the monthly budgeted revenue projections. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the Mid-year adjustment process.

#### **3.2 Service charges - Electricity**

The municipality has billed R89 875 176 more electricity charges than initially anticipated. The over performance is due to a relief from prolonged load shedding outages and an increase in tariffs and demand. Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year, the actual electricity revenue billed over the past three financial years as well as the tariff increase of 10.99%, the current budget of R1 029 705 173 is deemed insufficient. It is recommended that the budget be increased with approximately R50 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

#### **3.3 Service charges - Water revenue**

The municipality has billed R11 991 727 more water charges than initially anticipated. The increase in water revenue is a result of an increase in consumption due to the summer season. Considering the monthly average billing (R14 880 030) as well as the tariff increase of 6.20%, the current budget of R182 522 220 is deemed sufficient.

#### **3.4 Service charges - Waste Water Management**

The municipality has billed R7 495 501 more sanitation charges than initially anticipated. Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year (average: R11 013 839), annual consumption over the past three financial years (R107 992 177) as well as the tariff increase of 8.0%, the current budget of R122 771 630 is deemed sufficient.

#### **3.5 Service charges - Waste Management**

The municipality has billed R3 894 502 more refuse charges than initially anticipated. Considering the average billings over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R9 266 216), annual consumption over the past three financial years (R90 271 757) as well as the tariff increase of 6.90%, the current budget of R115 081 671 is deemed unattainable. It is recommended that the budget be decreased with approximately R5 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

### **3.6 Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets**

An over performance was noted for interest earned on external investments to the amount of R8 882 614. The variance is attributed to increases in the interest rates in the past few years and the municipality has also invested additional funds. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R5 166 447) it is recommended that the budget be increased with R10 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

### **3.7 Interest earned – outstanding debtors**

An over performance was noted for the interest earned on outstanding debtors to the amount of R2 772 420. This is due to increases in debt. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R2 088 596), the current budget of R18 172 580 is sufficient.

### **3.8 Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services**

An over performance is noted for other revenue to the amount of R5 235 470. Considering the actual revenue in the first half of the financial year which amounted to R15 643 392 with a monthly average of R2 607 232, the budget is deemed sufficient and attainable.

The adjustment has been necessitated due to the following:

#### **3.8.1 Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Encroachment Fees**

An over performance of R1 495 371 has been noted. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of R719 159 it renders the current budget amounting to R5 931 625 as sufficient. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

#### **3.8.2 Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Building Plan Approval**

An over performance of R2 328 890 has been noted. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of R1 011 969 it renders the current budget amounting to R7 485 850 as sufficient based on historic trends. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

**3.9 Fines, penalties, and forfeits**

An underperformance was noted to the amount of R32 265 594. The recognition of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1 will be done monthly, including the journal processed on the financial system. It should be noted that a journal amounting to R165 981 was processed for the current financial year. The budget is deemed to be sufficient. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

**3.10 Licences and permits**

An under performance is noted for licences and permits to the amount of R467 439. The underperformance is due to less licences and permit renewals as well as accompanying applications being received than initially anticipated. Considering the actuals generated over the past three financial years (average: R8 122 181) and a monthly average over the past six months of the current financial year (R557 744), the current budget of R8 385 504 is deemed as attainable.

**3.11 Rental from Fixed Assets**

An under performance is noted for the Rental of facilities and equipment to the amount of R210 638. Considering the average of the actuals generated over the past three (3) financial years amounting to R11 867 337 and the average monthly revenue (R811 434), the current budget of R13 648 887 is deemed sufficient due to the annual levies that must still be billed. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

## 4. Operating Expenditure

The following table illustrates the actual operating expenditure for each Directorate against planned expenditure in the SDBIP for the 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter of 2024/25.

### Operating Expenditure (Per Directorate):

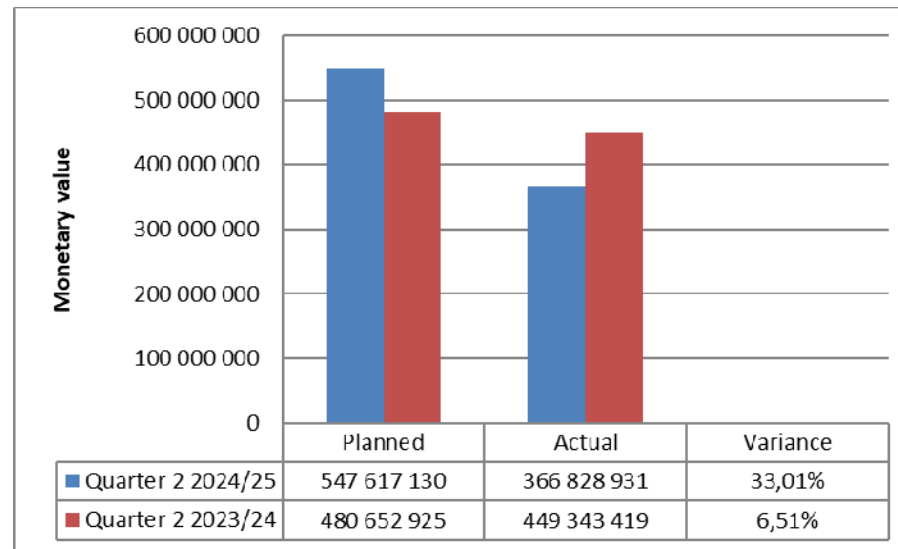
DIRECTORATE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET
Municipal Manager	17 202 891	17 202 891
Planning & Development	98 091 073	98 091 073
Infrastructure Services	1 541 782 409	1 541 342 009
Community and Protection Services	510 981 472	510 981 472
Corporate Services	216 623 591	216 623 591
Financial Services	127 052 696	127 052 696
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2 511 734 132</b>	<b>2 511 293 732</b>

QUARTER 2 2024/25	
PLANNED	ACTUALS
5 391 777	438 551
26 134 579	11 189 383
343 640 523	291 479 870
94 154 451	32 482 210
42 841 096	18 962 944
35 454 704	12 275 973
<b>547 617 130</b>	<b>366 828 931</b>

QUARTER 2 2023/24	
PLANNED	ACTUALS
4 251 261	4 618 651
24 164 301	19 742 755
289 114 647	288 274 708
88 059 340	75 826 062
44 657 769	32 616 164
30 405 607	28 265 079
<b>480 652 925</b>	<b>449 343 419</b>

During the second quarter of the financial year the directorates spent R366 828 931, 33% less than the planned expenditure. At the same period last year, the directorate spent R449 343 419, 6.51% less than the planned expenditure.

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024



The year on year comparison for the second quarter is 66,99% actual spending rate of the planned operating budget for the financial year 2024/25, compared to a 93,49% actual spending rate for the same period in the previous financial year.

## **Operating Expenditure Variance Report**

The variances between actual operating expenditure and planned operating expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per item and are as follows:

### **4.1 Planning and Development Services**

The Planning and Development Services directorate planned to spend R52 282 429 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R18 645 263 which resulted in an underperformance of R33 637 166. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### **4.1.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management (Planning and development general).**

The user department planned to spend R1 275 153 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R108 261. Orders to the amount of R108 261 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the revised bid specifications for the Local spatial development framework tender served at the bid specifications committee in December 2024.

#### **4.1.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Event Promoters**

The user department planned to spend R2 252 160 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R506 000. The user department indicated that an invoice for December will be submitted in January for payment, and they are awaiting a final invoice from the service provider.

#### **4.1.3 Employee related costs**

The user department planned to spend R32 613 912 of the amended budget. Expenditure has been incurred but has not yet been integrated into the financial system due to system integration challenges.

## **4.2 Infrastructure Services**

The Infrastructure Services directorate planned to spend R638 168 485 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R564 728 349 which resulted in an underperformance of R73 440 136. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

### **4.2.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal (Refuse Removal)**

The user department planned to spend R16 213 152 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R11 933 669. Orders to the amount of R3 089 758 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting invoices from the service providers.

### **4.2.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets (Storm Water)**

The user department planned to spend R3 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R720 000. Orders to the amount of R838 956 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a tender has been awarded, and they expect expenditure to increase.

### **4.2.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal (Landfill Site)**

The user department planned to spend R13 125 534 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R6 585 685. Orders to the amount of R11 882 235 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting invoices from the service provider.

### **4.2.4 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Prepaid Electricity Vendors**

The user department planned to spend R2 758 440 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R475 841. Orders to the amount of R2 378 406 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the invoices have been received from the service provider and will be submitted for payment. An improvement is expected in the next reporting period.



**4.2.5 Employee related costs**

The user department planned to spend R111 720 641 of the amended budget. Expenditure has been incurred but has not yet been integrated into the financial system due to system integration challenges.

**4.3 Community and Protection Services**

The Community and Protection Services directorate planned to spend R170 669 277 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R53 352 514 which resulted in an underperformance of R117 316 763. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

**4.3.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets (Fire Services)**

The user department planned to spend R875 496 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R433 263. The user department indicated that work is being done continuously, and they are awaiting invoices for work that has been done to date.

**4.3.2 Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Households: Social Security Payments: Social Assistance: Grant in Aid**

The user department planned to spend R4 300 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 516 596. The user department indicated that all category A donations have been made. The application for one Category B donation which is payable on a claims basis was however denied due to access space and a suitable site has not yet been identified.

**4.3.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services**

The user department planned to spend R30 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R20 116 609. The user department indicated that services are rendered continuously and that available invoices have been submitted for payment, however, some invoices were sent back to the service providers for corrections and have not yet been received.

**4.3.4 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management**

The user department planned to spend R943 713 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that they have not yet found a suitable service provider thus far and therefore no appointment has been made.

**4.3.5 Employee related costs**

The user department planned to spend R107 106 532 of the amended budget. Expenditure has been incurred but has not yet been integrated into the financial system due to system integration challenges.

**4.4 Corporate Services**

The Corporate Services directorate planned to spend R85 520 525 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R37 427 030 which resulted in an underperformance of R48 093 495. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

**4.4.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Catering Services (Councillors)**

The user department planned to spend R282 033 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R19 975. The user department indicated that expenditure is incurred only when needed hence the slow expenditure.

**4.4.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Cleaning Services**

The user department planned to spend R446 787 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R365 595. Orders to the amount of R640 630 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a service provider was appointed, and invoices are received monthly.

**4.4.3 Employee related costs**

The user department planned to spend R48 263 701 of the amended budget. Expenditure has been incurred but has not yet been integrated into the financial system due to system integration challenges.

**4.5 Financial Services**

The Financial Services directorate planned to spend R67 805 746 of the budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R28 873 516 which resulted in an underperformance of R38 932 230. The items that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

**4.5.1 Employee related costs**

The user department planned to spend R36 575 206 of the amended budget. Expenditure has been incurred but has not yet been integrated into the financial system due to system integration challenges.

## 5. Capital Expenditure

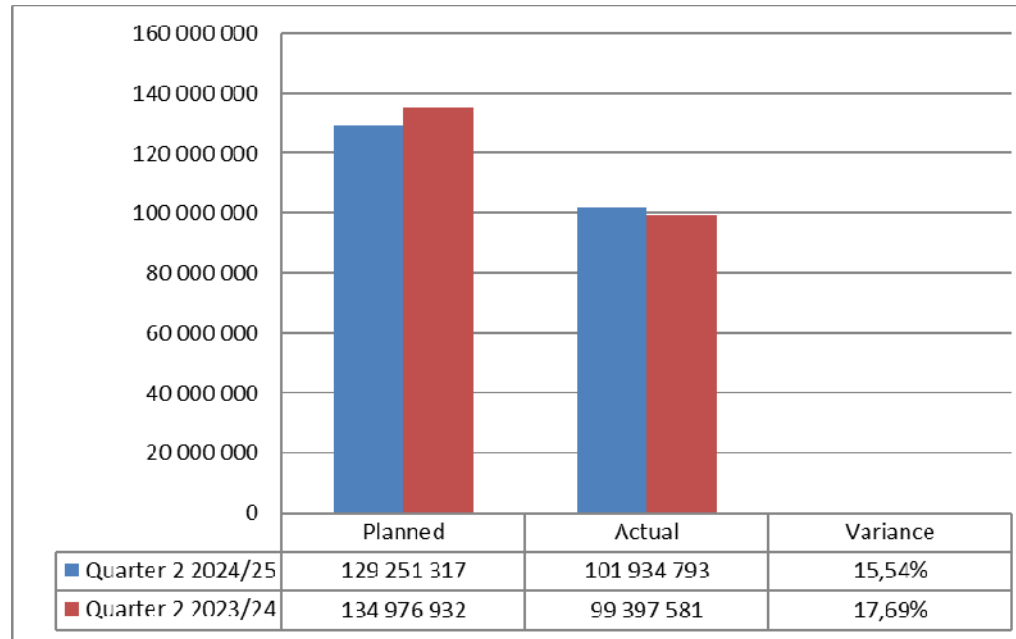
The following table illustrates the actual capital expenditure per directorate against the planned in the SDBIP for the 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter of 2024/25.

DIRECTOR	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000
Planning & Development	20 244 000	21 923 845
Infrastructure Services	449 483 974	494 711 555
Corporate Services	56 420 000	60 688 523
Community and Protection Services	71 757 329	77 179 590
Financial Services	1 400 000	1 400 000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>599 345 303</b>	<b>655 943 513</b>

QUARTER 2 2024/245		
PLANNED	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VAR %
38 203	28 485	-
2 616 772	1 609 787	-38%
93 486 862	92 661 748	-1%
3 331 744	4 616 827	39%
29 717 736	2 879 216	-90%
60 000	138 731	131%
<b>129 251 317</b>	<b>101 934 793</b>	<b>-21%</b>

QUARTER 2 2023/24		
PLANNED	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VAR %
38 206	33 049	100%
1 451 818	529 325	-64%
118 590 780	88 456 620	-25%
8 235 450	6 073 445	-26%
5 442 020	4 305 141	-21%
1 218 658	-	-100%
<b>134 976 932</b>	<b>99 397 581</b>	<b>-26%</b>

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024



The year-on-year comparison for the end of the second quarter is [R101 934 793/ R655 943 513] 15.54% of the total capital budget of R655 943 513 for the 2024/25 financial year compared to a [99 397 581/ R 561 998 374] 17.69% spending rate for the same period in the previous financial year.

## **Capital Expenditure Variance Report**

The variances between actual capital expenditure and the planned capital expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per directorate and are as follows:

### **5.1 Planning and Development**

The Directorate planned to spend R3 629 504 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 112 108. This resulted in an underperformance of R1 540 124. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### **5.1.1 Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area**

The user department planned to spend R600 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R215 250 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a service provider has been appointed to prepare the specifications for a construction tender.

#### **5.1.2 Erf 64, Kylemore**

The user department planned to spend R400 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount R778 988 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting an invoice from the service provider.

### **5.2 Community and Protection Services**

The Directorate planned to spend R36 837 595 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R4 254 270. This resulted in an underperformance of R32 583 325. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

#### **5.2.1 Calcutta Memorial Park**

The user department planned to spend R20 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R526 060. Orders to the amount of R1 076 345 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the tender is currently in its technical evaluation process.

**5.2.2 Specialized Vehicles: Traffic**

The user department planned to spend R1 375 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that there were no prospective bidders during the tender process. The budget will be reduced by approximately R2 750 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

**5.2.3 Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement**

The user department planned to spend R1 190 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R1 189 605 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the vehicles have been procured, and they are awaiting deliver.

**5.3 Infrastructure Services**

The Directorate planned to spend R127 725 520 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R92 167 863. This resulted in an

underperformance of R9 735 121. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

**5.3.1 Landfill Gas to Energy**

The user department planned to spend R11 420 875 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R7 868 813. Orders to the amount of R7 828 527 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that there are significant savings that have been achieved due to the contractor removing excess items from the bill. The budget will be reduced by during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

**5.3.2 Alternative Energy**

The user department planned to spend R10 527 858 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R6 272 232. Orders to the amount of R2 826 319 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that there was a delay in the appointment of the consultant for the switchgears. The budget will be reduced during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

**5.3.3 Franschhoek Mooiwater 236**

The user department planned to spend R9 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R5 419 400. Orders to the amount of R5 886 894 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the construction of the service sites is currently in progress.

**5.3.4 New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg**

The user department planned to spend R1 207 853 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R422 876. Orders to the amount of R882 316 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project was delayed due to a dispute with the landowner on the pipeline route. The budget will be reduced during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

**5.3.5 Bridge Assessment and Design**

The user department planned to spend R11 000 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R7 699 748. Orders to the amount of R1 371 201 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that construction is currently in progress.

**5.3.6 Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation**

The user department planned to spend R1 375 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that there were no prospective bidders during the tender process. The budget will be reduced during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

**5.3.7 Jamestown Transport Network - School Street**

The user department planned to spend R1 800 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the advertisement of the tender was delayed. The budget will be reduced during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.



## **5.4 Corporate Services**

The Directorate planned to spend R3 491 744 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R4 663 572. This resulted in an overperformance of R1 517 396. The projects that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

### **5.4.1 Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building**

The user department planned to spend R971 676 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 696 176. Orders to the amount of R558 108 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project is currently underway.

### **5.4.2 Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices**

The user department planned to spend R100 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 232 643. Orders to the amount of R558 108 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that additional funds will be requested during the mid-year budget process due to devices that have reached their end of their lifespan and will need to be renewed.

6. Investments and Borrowings

6.1 Investments

ACC. NR	BANK	Type/ Period	INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	OPENING BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	QUARTER 2		TOTAL INVESTMENTS/ WITHDRAWALS	INTEREST CAPITALISED FOR THE QUARTER UNDER REVIEW	INTEREST ACCRUED YTD	CLOSING BALANCE YTD
						INVEST	WITHDRAWAL				
	<b>ABSA BANK</b>										
93-6748-9415	A#9415	CALL	7,000%		56 294 418,72	-	-	(611 464,15)	1 250 108,06	3 219 367,25	58 902 322,33
20-8139-2381	A#2381	FIXED/9 MTHS	9,660%	07-Oct-24	167 283 375,34	-	171 433 205,48	(171 433 205,48)	254 071,23	4 149 830,14	(0,00)
20-8176-3645	A#3645	FIXED/6 MTHS	9,030%	12-Mar-25		-	-	100 000 000,00	2 300 794,52	2 770 849,32	102 770 849,32
20-8179-5573	A#5573	FIXED/9 MTHS	8,820%	10-Jul-25		159 153 479,00	-	159 153 479,00	3 268 968,85	3 268 968,85	162 422 447,85
					223 577 794,07	159 153 479,00	(171 433 205,48)	87 108 809,37	7 073 942,67	13 409 015,55	324 095 619,50
	<b>NEDBANK</b>										
03/7881123974/...031	N#031	FIXED / 12 MTHS	10,300%	10-Jul-24	116 078 362,13	-	-	(116 346 255,64)	-	267 894,48	0,98
03/7881123974/...032	N#032	FIXED / 12 MTHS	9,670%	19-Dec-24	71 928 701,37	-	75 099 931,51	(75 099 931,51)	1 465 071,23	3 171 230,14	(0,00)
03/7881123974/...033	N#033	FIXED / 4 MTHS	9,200%	18-Nov-24		-	103 781 414,39	(3 169 950,24)	1 217 260,89	3 169 950,24	0,00
03/7881123974/...034	N#034	FIXED / 6 MTHS	8,845%	12-Mar-25		-	-	50 000 000,00	1 114 712,33	1 344 924,66	51 344 924,66
					188 007 063,50	-	(178 881 345,90)	(144 616 137,39)	3 797 044,45	7 953 999,52	51 344 925,63
	<b>SBSA</b>										
258489367-041	S#041	FIXED 3 MNTHS	9,150%	12-Sep-24	100 426 164,38	-	-	(102 256 164,38)	-	1 830 000,00	0,00
258489367-042	S#042	CALL	8,000%			50 000 000,00	-	50 000 000,00	901 548,21	901 548,21	50 901 548,21
258489367-043	S#043	FIXED 9 MNTHS	8,775%	10-Sep-25		40 846 521,00	-	40 846 521,00	834 695,86	834 695,86	41 681 216,86
258489367-044	S#044	FIXED 5 MNTHS	8,650%	12-May-25		100 000 000,00	-	100 000 000,00	473 972,60	473 972,60	100 473 972,60
					100 426 164,38	190 846 521,00	-	88 590 356,62	2 210 216,67	4 040 216,67	193 056 737,68
INVESTMENT TOTAL					512 011 021,95	350 000 000,00	(350 314 551,38)	31 083 028,60	13 081 203,80	25 403 231,75	568 497 282,81

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**6.2 Borrowings**

Lending Institution	Balance 1/12/2024	Received Quarter 2	Interest Capitalised Quarter 2	Capital Repayments Quarter 2	Balance 31/12/2024	Percentage	Sinking Funds
							(R'000)
DBSA@ 11.1%	3 918 505	-	-	1 904 721	2 013 785	11,10%	
DBSA@ 10.25%	18 576 891	-	-	4 294 042	14 282 849	10,25%	
DBSA @ 9.74%	54 048 197	-	-	3 810 002	50 238 196	9,74%	
NEBANK @ 9.70%	98 728 950	-	-	7 890 669	90 838 281	9,70%	
NEBANK @ 8.8%	80 633 572	-	-	4 277 350	76 356 222	6,73%	
STANDARD BANK @ 11.00%	126 007 906	-	-	4 991 095	121 016 811	11,00%	
NEDBANK @10,21%	64 989 129	-	-	2 189 372	62 799 757	9,70%	
NEDBANK @10,71%	137 446 093	-	-	4 581 536	132 864 557	10,71%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>584 349 243</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 938 786</b>	<b>550 410 456</b>		

## 7. Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 2nd Quarter of 2024/25

OPERATING & CAPITAL GRANTS	TOTAL 2024/25	EXPECTED ALLOCATION	OPENING BALANCE 1 JULY 2024	CAPITAL DEBTORS	ACCUMULATE D ACTUAL RECEIPTS	ACCUMULATE D ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	QUARTER 2 RECEIPTS	QUARTER 2 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS - 30 JUNE 2025
Unconditional Grant:Equitable Share	215 604 000	215 604 000	-		161 601 000	77 373 208	71 766 000	41 978 838	84 227 792
<b>Grand Total (Unconditional Grants)</b>	<b>215 604 000</b>	<b>215 604 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161 601 000</b>	<b>77 373 208</b>	<b>71 766 000</b>	<b>41 978 838</b>	<b>84 227 792</b>
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities	2 021 000	2 021 000			1 414 000	-	909 000	-	1 414 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 600 000	1 600 000			1 600 000	-	-	-	1 600 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 056 000	5 056 000			5 056 000	960 000	3 056 000	960 000	4 096 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant	64 495 000	64 495 000			36 503 000	20 874 241	23 604 000	20 307 144	15 628 759
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side	5 000 000	5 000 000			2 750 000	-	1 750 000	-	2 750 000
LGSETA Funding	-				-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	19 413 122	-	19 413 122		-	8 858 064	-	8 858 064	10 555 058
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	38 000	38 000			38 000	3 080	-	3 080	34 920
Community Library Service Grant	15 469 048	11 333 000	4 136 048		7 556 000	44 038	3 778 000	44 038	11 648 011
Human Settlements Development Grant	20 248 690	18 568 845	1 679 845	204 170	-	399 184	(3 000 000)	399 184	1 280 661
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	19 343 904	18 550 000	793 904	363 114	10 600 000	10 249 205	10 600 000	6 976 255	1 144 699
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	803 000	803 000			-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	249 000	249 000			249 000	-	249 000	-	249 000
Integrated Transport Planning	628 000	628 000			-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capability Grant	40 000		40 000		-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	345 000	345 000		345 000	-	109 300	-	109 300	-109 300
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading	1 500 000	1 500 000			1 500 000	-	-	-	1 500 000
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant	500 000	500 000			500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support	150 000	150 000			-	-	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Foundation	360 000	-	360 000		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Grand total (Conditional Grants)</b>	<b>157 259 765</b>	<b>130 836 845</b>	<b>26 422 920</b>	<b>912 284</b>	<b>67 766 000</b>	<b>41 497 112</b>	<b>41 446 000</b>	<b>37 657 065</b>	<b>52 291 808</b>

## 8. Personnel Expenditure

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances, and benefits must be reported to council.

Employee - Related Costs	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Quarter 2 Budget	Quarter 2 Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD %
Basic Salary and Wages	380 410 739	379 453 257	95 078 241	819 199	189 403 308	819 199	0%
Bonus	33 175 849	33 175 849	32 745 453	-	32 891 448	-	0%
Acting and Post Related Allowances	905 064	905 064	226 269	-	452 538	-	0%
Non Structured	43 266 162	43 266 162	10 802 430	-	21 633 090	-	0%
Standby Allowance	15 740 886	15 740 886	3 935 226	-	7 870 452	-	0%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	13 635 637	13 635 637	3 405 162	-	6 810 324	-	0%
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	52 068	52 320	27 039	-	26 160	-	0%
Bargaining Council	227 151	226 899	56 886	-	113 460	-	0%
Cellular and Telephone	3 174 757	3 174 757	793 704	-	1 587 408	-	0%
Current Service Cost	6 436 226	6 436 226	1 609 056	-	3 218 112	-	0%
Essential User	870 292	870 292	217 575	-	435 150	-	0%
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fire Brigade	3 273 647	3 273 647	818 412	-	1 636 824	-	0%
Group Life Insurance	6 125 321	6 125 321	1 531 338	-	3 062 676	-	0%
Housing Benefits	3 432 541	3 432 541	858 147	-	1 716 294	-	0%
Interest Cost	21 022 581	21 022 581	5 255 646	-	10 511 292	-	0%
Leave Gratuity	7 989 130	7 989 130	1 997 280	-	3 994 560	-	0%
Leave Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Long Term Service Awards	2 551 160	2 551 160	637 791	-	1 275 582	-	0%
Medical	32 420 645	32 420 645	8 105 175	-	16 210 350	-	0%
Non-pensionable	259 243	259 243	64 812	-	129 624	-	0%
Pension	69 061 237	69 061 237	17 265 315	-	34 530 630	-	0%
Scarcity Allowance	1 611 775	1 611 775	402 942	-	805 884	-	0%
Shift Additional Remuneration	4 893 835	4 893 835	1 223 463	-	2 446 926	-	0%
Structured	2 743 570	2 743 570	685 893	-	1 371 786	-	0%
Unemployment Insurance	3 175 159	3 175 159	791 877	-	1 583 754	-	0%
Totals	656 454 675	655 497 193	188 535 132	819 199	343 717 632	819 199	0%

The total employee related cost expenditure incurred was R285 455 583 (83.05%) of the planned expenditure of R343 717 632. This underspending is because of vacant posts that is in the process of being advertised and filled. The employee related costs item is currently not reflecting on the financial system reports due to system integration challenges.

## 9. Withdrawals

<i>Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/10/2024 to 31/12/2024</i>				
<b>Date</b>	<b>Payee</b>	<b>Amount in R'000</b>	<b>Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))</b>	<b>Authorised by (name)</b>
Monthly	Provincial Government Western Cape	7 545 506	The Municipality acts as an agent for PAWC for collection of licencing fees. S 11(e)(i)	Acting Director: Community and Protection Services
Monthly	VERSO Group Insurance and Sanlam Group Insurance	2 442 843	Group Insurance. S11(e) (ii)	Council
Ad Hoc	Investment Management	350 000 000	Investment in accordance with the Cash Management and Investment Policy. S11(h)	Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager)

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**10. Cost Containment Reporting**

Measures	Cost Containment In - Year Report										
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Quarter 1		Saving/ (Over spending)	Quarter 2		Saving/ (Overspending)	YTD		Saving/ (Over spending)
			Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual		Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	
Use of consultants	35 930 448	34 216 748	5 935 595	1 281 794	4 653 801	4 503 521	4 632 911	- 129 390	10 439 116	5 914 705	4 524 411
Vehicles used for political office -bearer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accomodation, Travel and Incidental cos	15 505 704	15 604 204	3 813 320	116 983	3 696 337	3 901 030	150 679	3 750 351	7 714 350	267 663	7 446 687
Sponsorships, events and catering	5 241 543	5 383 693	413 573	233 573	180 000	3 219 728	1 094 539	2 125 189	3 633 301	1 328 113	2 305 188
Communication	14 642 730	14 642 730	2 860 253	1 592 441	1 267 812	3 320 055	2 546 850	773 205	6 180 308	4 139 291	2 041 017
Other related expenditure items	50 953 967	50 953 967	12 745 791	725	12 745 066	12 725 901	3 129	12 722 772	25 471 692	3 854	25 467 838
Grand Total	122 274 392	120 801 342	25 768 532	3 225 517	22 543 015	27 670 235	8 428 108	19 242 127	53 438 767	11 653 625	41 785 142

The largest year to date spending was noted for use of consultant's expenditure items of which the largest component relates to Legal Advice and Litigation.

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

Item for report	Item longcode	Description	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Quarter 1		Saving/ (Over spending)	Quarter 2		Saving/ (Overspending)	YTD			Saving/ (Overspending)
					Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual		Total YTD	Budget	Total YTD Actual	
Use of consultants	IE0030020010010000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010030000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	369 000	369 000	39 125	66 000	- 26 875	133 250	81 250	52 000	172 375	147 250	25 125	
	IE0030020010050000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Manag	6 322 827	5 121 327	288 060	524 164	- 236 104	356 500	348 067	8 433	644 560	872 230	- 227 670	
	IE0030020010060000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	IE0030020010070000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	IE0030020010080000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Human Resources	110 000	110 000	38 400	-	38 400	-	10 740	- 10 740	38 400	10 740	27 660	
	IE0030020010100000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	IE0030020010110000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Organisational	118 973	118 973	-	-	-	33 150	-	33 150	33 150	-	33 150	
	IE0030020010120000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Project Management	12 715 406	12 848 862	4 530 559	139 294	4 391 265	808 888	338 608	470 280	5 339 447	477 902	4 861 545	
	IE0030020010130000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	3 084 414	2 438 758	470 307	-	470 307	152 860	319 762	- 166 902	623 167	319 762	303 405	
	IE0030020010140000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	IE0030020010150000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Quality Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	IE0030020010160000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	3 982 250	3 982 250	77 752	404 813	- 327 061	982 500	818 850	163 650	1 060 252	1 223 663	- 163 411	
	IE0030020010170000000000000000000000	Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators	289 939	289 939	-	4 000	- 4 000	190 493	12 000	178 493	190 493	16 000	174 493	
	IE0030020020010000000000000000000000	Infrastructure and Planning:Architectural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	IE0030020020040000000000000000000000	Engineering:Civil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	IE0030020020040100000000000000000000	Engineering:Structural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	IE0030020020080000000000000000000000	Infrastructure and Planning:Land and Quantity Surv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vehicles used for political office - bearers	IE0030020030040000000000000000000000	Laboratory Services:Water	2 870 000	2 870 000	36 548	70 104	- 33 556	641 250	284 874	356 376	677 798	354 978	322 820	
	IE0030020040010000000000000000000000	Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	5 563 863	5 563 863	454 844	73 420	381 424	1 081 880	2 418 761	- 1 336 881	1 536 724	2 492 181	- 955 457	
	IE0030020040020000000000000000000000	Legal Cost:Issue of Summons	503 776	503 776	-	-	-	122 750	-	122 750	122 750	-	122 750	
	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	IE0050010010010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	142 513	142 513	33 612	-	33 612	35 628	-	35 628	69 240	-	69 240
	IE0050010020010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	304 976	304 976	67 224	-	67 224	76 245	-	76 245	143 469	-	143 469
	IE0050010020010050070000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010040010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010070010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010090010050070000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010100010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010110010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010140010050070000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0050010170010050050000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE00500200200100500100000000000000000	Allowances:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	49 643	49 643	12 411	-	12 411	12 411	-	12 411	24 822	-	24 822
	IE00500200200100500600000000000000000	Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	12 974 044	12 974 044	3 239 763	-	3 239 763	3 239 763	-	3 239 763	6 479 526	-	6 479 526
	IE00800100100300000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	202 248	202 248	50 562	-	50 562	50 562	-	50 562	101 124	-	101 124
	IE00800200200100300000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	20 195	20 195	5 049	-	5 049	5 049	-	5 049	10 098	-	10 098
	IE00800300100300000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	202 248	202 248	50 562	-	50 562	50 562	-	50 562	101 124	-	101 124
	IE00800400100300000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE00800500100300000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	181 764	181 764	45 441	-	45 441	45 441	-	45 441	90 882	-	90 882
	IE00800600100300000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	202 661	202 661	50 664	-	50 664	50 664	-	50 664	101 328	-	101 328
	IE01003900000000000000000000000000000	Travel Agency and Visa's	30 155	35 155	4 640	12 641	8 001	6 755	-	6 755	11 395	12 641	1 246
	IE01005700100100000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	394 559	449 559	86 852	36 912	49 940	134 427	54 538	79 889	221 279	91 449	129 830
IE01005700100200000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	175 083	186 083	28 176	12 331	15 845	48 560	19 797	28 763	76 736	32 128	44 608	
IE01005700100300000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served	365 457	385 457	85 744	42 231	43 513	87 649	20 730	66 919	173 393	62 961	110 432	
IE01005700100400000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	15 889	15 889	2 758	-	2 758	2 069	101	1 968	4 827	101	4 726	
IE01005700100500010000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:O	33 353	33 353	7 290	-	7 290	4 417	3 836	581	11 707	3 836	7 871	
IE01005700100600100000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Oth	5 000	12 500	1 300	-	1 300	8 400	-	8 400	9 700	-	9 700	
IE01005700100600200100000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Pub	205 916	205 916	41 272	12 869	28 403	42 428	51 678	9 250	83 700	64 547	19 153	
Sponsorships, events and catering	IE00300301000000000000000000000000000	Contractors:Catering Services	2 699 520	2 811 470	361 553	233 573	127 980	921 558	588 539	333 019	1 283 111	822 113	460 998
	IE00300100600000000000000000000000000	Outsourced Services:Catering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE01000200500000000000000000000000000	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro	35 823	35 823	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	20 000	-	20 000
	IE00300301400000000000000000000000000	Contractors:Event Promoters	2 506 200	2 536 400	52 020	-	52 020	2 278 170	506 000	1 772 170	2 330 190	506 000	1 824 190
Communication	IE01001500100000000000000000000000000	Communication:Cellular Contract (Subscription and	2 867 000	2 867 000	336 177	375 940	39 763	505 278	555 825	50 547	841 455	931 765	90 310
	IE01001500200000000000000000000000000	Communication:Licences (Radio and Television)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE01001500400000000000000000000000000	Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions	2 685 232	2 685 232	581 897	636 296	54 399	601 448	994 462	393 014	1 183 345	1 630 759	447 414
	IE01001500300000000000000000000000000	Communication:Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	2 632 343	2 632 343	646 749	95 820	550 929	646 749	295 110	351 639	1 293 498	390 930	902 568
	IE01001500700000000000000000000000000	Communication:SMS Bulk Message Service	122 400	122 400	30 600	-	30 600	30 600	-	30 600	61 200	-	61 200
	IE01001500900000000000000000000000000	Communication:Telemetric Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE00500200100500300000000000000000000	Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	2 995 523	2 995 523	748 890	-	748 890	748 890	-	748 890	1 497 780	-	1 497 780
	IE01001500800000000000000000000000000	Communication:Telephones, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	3 340 232	3 340 232	515 940	484 385	31 555	787 090	701 452	85 638	1 303 030	1 185 837	117 193
Other related expenditure items	IE01002300300000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Senior Management	30 000	30 000	18 200	-	18 200	-	-	-	18 200	-	18 200
	IE01002300200000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Total for All Other Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE01002300100000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Executive Mayor	20 400	20 400	1 690	725	965	-	3 129	3 129	1 690	3 854	2 164
	IE01002300400000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE01002300500000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE01002300600000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE01002300700000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Executive Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE01002300800000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Section 79 committee chairperson	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE00500200100500901200200000000000000	Overtime:Non Structured	43 266 162	43 266 162	10 816 545	-	10 816 545	10 816 545	-	10 816 545	21 633 090	-	21 633 090
	IE00500200100500901200400000000000000	Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	4 893 835	4 893 835	1 223 463	-	1 223 463	1 223 463	-	1 223 463	2 446 926	-	2 446 926
	IE00500200100500901200300000000000000	Overtime:Structured	2 743 570	2 743 570	685 893	-	685 893	685 893	-	685 893	1 371 786	-	1 371 786
	Grand Total		122 274 392	120 801 342	25 768 532	3 225 517	22 543 015	27 670 235	8 428 108	19 242 127	53 438 767	11 653 625	41 785 142

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

# 11. Quarterly Budget Statements

**Table C1: Quarterly Budget Statement Summary**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	484 454	509 116	509 116	37 840	302 253	284 283	17 970	6%	509 116
Service charges	1 289 135	1 450 081	1 450 081	112 169	752 715	639 458	113 257	18%	1 450 081
Investment revenue	57 312	44 232	44 232	4 992	30 999	22 116	8 883	40%	44 232
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	230 231	245 638	245 198	68 071	153 794	110 398	43 397	39%	245 198
Other own revenue	310 347	283 086	283 086	6 224	63 193	88 160	(24 967)	-28%	283 086
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>	<b>2 371 479</b>	<b>2 532 153</b>	<b>2 531 713</b>	<b>229 297</b>	<b>1 302 954</b>	<b>1 144 415</b>	<b>158 539</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>2 531 713</b>
Employee costs	632 279	656 455	655 497	168	819	343 718	(342 898)	-100%	655 497
Remuneration of Councillors	22 620	23 422	23 422	-	-	11 711	(11 711)	-100%	23 422
Depreciation and amortisation	207 181	249 408	249 408	-	72 083	0	72 083	1201385099%	249 408
Interest	63 411	71 259	71 259	29 982	29 982	28 516	1 467	5%	71 259
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	724 599	827 038	827 542	57 939	401 077	409 724	(8 647)	-2%	827 542
Transfers and subsidies	21 324	20 739	20 739	698	12 269	13 830	(1 561)	-11%	20 739
Other expenditure	571 775	663 413	663 426	27 939	187 594	215 944	(28 350)	-13%	663 426
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 243 190</b>	<b>2 511 734</b>	<b>2 511 294</b>	<b>116 727</b>	<b>703 825</b>	<b>1 023 443</b>	<b>(319 618)</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>2 511 294</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>128 290</b>	<b>20 419</b>	<b>20 419</b>	<b>112 570</b>	<b>599 130</b>	<b>120 972</b>	<b>478 157</b>	<b>395%</b>	<b>20 419</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	106 864	99 123	123 392	9 039	40 466	51 357	(10 890)	-21%	123 392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	5 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>	<b>240 291</b>	<b>119 542</b>	<b>143 812</b>	<b>121 609</b>	<b>639 596</b>	<b>172 329</b>	<b>467 267</b>	<b>271%</b>	<b>143 812</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>240 291</b>	<b>119 542</b>	<b>143 812</b>	<b>121 609</b>	<b>639 596</b>	<b>172 329</b>	<b>467 267</b>	<b>271%</b>	<b>143 812</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>427 374</b>	<b>599 345</b>	<b>655 944</b>	<b>33 382</b>	<b>129 278</b>	<b>171 773</b>	<b>(42 495)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>655 944</b>
Capital transfers recognised	121 312	137 551	165 699	19 013	57 086	71 248	(14 162)	-20%	165 699
Borrowing	137 739	200 000	209 300	2 116	31 198	39 966	(8 769)	-22%	209 300
Internally generated funds	162 937	261 795	280 944	12 253	40 993	60 558	(19 564)	-32%	280 944
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>421 989</b>	<b>599 345</b>	<b>655 944</b>	<b>33 382</b>	<b>129 278</b>	<b>171 773</b>	<b>(42 495)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>655 944</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	2 194 437	894 865	835 569		2 395 115				835 569
Total non current assets	6 291 425	6 680 375	6 736 973		6 329 720				6 736 973
Total current liabilities	1 641 165	486 366	459 517		1 240 028				459 517
Total non current liabilities	827 907	1 076 572	1 076 572		827 907				1 076 572
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>6 021 324</b>	<b>6 012 302</b>	<b>6 036 572</b>		<b>8 391 567</b>				<b>6 036 572</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 812 697	461 634	459 440	127 513	577 430	80 752	(496 678)	-615%	2 446 089
Net cash from (used) investing	(422 339)	(689 247)	(754 335)	(34 161)	(206 248)	199 891	406 140	203%	754 335
Net cash from (used) financing	(137 446)	200 000	200 000	-	-	100 000	100 000	100%	200 000
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>2 129 573</b>	<b>593 861</b>	<b>526 579</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 699 778</b>	<b>1 002 116</b>	<b>(697 662)</b>	<b>-70%</b>	<b>4 729 021</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	110 611	41	10 813	17 123	10 858	10 498	34 737	296 573	491 254
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	24 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 382

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional									%	
Governance and administration		664 483	649 367	649 367	67 155	401 140	370 479	30 662	8%	649 367
Executive and council		846	987	987	27	343	355	(12)	-3%	987
Finance and administration		663 637	648 380	648 380	67 127	400 797	370 123	30 673	8%	648 380
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		211 563	220 431	226 247	2 865	15 601	54 815	(39 214)	-72%	226 247
Community and social services		21 350	17 872	22 008	1 778	4 383	9 356	(4 972)	-53%	22 008
Sport and recreation		746	257	257	61	99	12	87	726%	257
Public safety		179 028	180 261	180 261	410	6 976	39 510	(32 534)	-82%	180 261
Housing		10 440	22 041	23 721	615	4 143	5 938	(1 795)	-30%	23 721
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		104 683	120 984	133 697	9 845	51 527	57 414	(5 887)	-10%	133 697
Planning and development		87 028	106 067	104 667	8 097	39 779	40 612	(833)	-2%	104 667
Road transport		16 733	13 422	27 535	1 745	11 084	16 712	(5 628)	-34%	27 535
Environmental protection		922	1 494	1 494	3	663	90	573	636%	1 494
Trading services		1 502 751	1 640 495	1 645 795	158 471	875 152	713 064	162 088	23%	1 645 795
Energy sources		965 506	1 122 237	1 122 237	100 996	603 936	482 116	121 820	25%	1 122 237
Water management		220 201	215 225	215 225	23 271	108 346	85 945	22 400	26%	215 225
Waste water management		170 215	159 519	164 819	18 401	87 169	73 708	13 461	18%	164 819
Waste management		146 830	143 514	143 514	15 804	75 702	71 295	4 407	6%	143 514
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 483 480	2 631 276	2 655 105	238 336	1 343 420	1 195 772	147 649	12%	2 655 105
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		311 209	353 721	353 721	7 859	64 231	160 312	(96 081)	-60%	353 721
Executive and council		31 667	33 196	32 996	255	1 768	15 799	(14 031)	-89%	32 996
Finance and administration		273 426	314 934	315 134	7 575	62 266	141 522	(79 256)	-56%	315 134
Internal audit		6 117	5 591	5 591	29	197	2 991	(2 794)	-93%	5 591
Community and public safety		462 724	518 969	518 833	8 226	72 707	173 303	(100 596)	-58%	518 833
Community and social services		46 533	55 692	56 090	1 180	7 424	26 446	(19 022)	-72%	56 090
Sport and recreation		60 833	75 133	74 765	503	7 852	33 177	(25 325)	-76%	74 765
Public safety		322 791	345 534	345 344	5 868	48 551	95 226	(46 675)	-49%	345 344
Housing		32 566	42 611	42 635	675	8 881	18 454	(9 574)	-52%	42 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		150 714	228 743	228 439	3 016	26 208	80 570	(54 363)	-67%	228 439
Planning and development		66 937	84 954	84 489	796	12 237	41 339	(29 103)	-70%	84 489
Road transport		68 522	124 698	124 698	1 620	10 852	31 292	(20 441)	-65%	124 698
Environmental protection		15 255	19 092	19 252	600	3 119	7 938	(4 819)	-61%	19 252
Trading services		1 318 542	1 410 302	1 410 302	97 626	540 679	609 258	(68 578)	-11%	1 410 302
Energy sources		773 628	839 839	840 159	58 586	401 464	397 720	3 744	1%	840 159
Water management		188 776	178 797	178 537	12 697	42 882	63 282	(20 400)	-32%	178 537
Waste water management		186 738	230 551	230 491	20 288	58 713	83 144	(24 430)	-29%	230 491
Waste management		169 400	161 114	161 114	6 055	37 620	65 112	(27 492)	-42%	161 114
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 243 190	2 511 734	2 511 294	116 727	703 825	1 023 443	(319 618)	-31%	2 511 294
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		240 291	119 542	143 812	121 609	639 596	172 329	467 267	271%	143 812

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. The main functions are Governance and Administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services.

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q2 Second Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		23 224	33 903	35 583	826	11 390	11 986	(596)	-5,0%	35 583
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 593 728	1 748 089	1 766 102	168 103	918 768	764 340	154 428	20,2%	1 766 102
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		202 046	199 917	204 053	2 252	12 122	48 967	(36 845)	-75,2%	204 053
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12 856	12 642	12 642	794	5 746	3 913	1 833	46,8%	12 642
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		651 637	636 725	636 725	66 361	395 395	366 566	28 829	7,9%	636 725
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 483 491	2 631 276	2 655 105	238 336	1 343 420	1 195 772	147 649	12,3%	2 655 105
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	13 630	17 203	17 203	126	798	8 996	(8 198)	-91,1%	17 203
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		82 395	98 091	98 091	992	18 645	52 282	(33 637)	-64,3%	98 091
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 427 232	1 541 782	1 541 342	99 639	564 728	638 168	(73 440)	-11,5%	1 541 342
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		410 086	510 981	510 981	8 163	53 353	170 669	(117 317)	-68,7%	510 981
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		179 643	216 624	216 624	3 033	37 427	85 521	(48 093)	-56,2%	216 624
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		130 204	127 053	127 053	4 774	28 874	67 806	(38 932)	-57,4%	127 053
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 243 190	2 511 734	2 511 294	116 727	703 825	1 023 443	(319 618)	-31,2%	2 511 294
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	240 301	119 542	143 812	121 609	639 596	172 329	467 267	271,1%	143 812

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure by municipal vote. The municipal directorates are Municipal Manager; Planning Development; Infrastructure Services; Community and Protection Services; Corporate Services; and Financial Services. The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue</b>									%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>		1 466 933	1 610 661	1 610 661	122 963	844 424	715 221	129 203	18%	1 610 661
Service charges - Electricity		874 586	1 029 705	1 029 705	77 347	541 755	451 880	89 875	20%	1 029 705
Service charges - Water		203 271	182 522	182 522	17 267	89 280	77 288	11 992	16%	182 522
Service charges - Waste Water Management		114 952	122 772	122 772	9 926	66 083	58 588	7 496	13%	122 772
Service charges - Waste management		96 327	115 082	115 082	7 628	55 597	51 703	3 895	8%	115 082
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		25 260	24 654	24 654	(371)	15 643	10 408	5 235	50%	24 654
Agency services		3 697	3 794	3 794	61	1 543	1 572	(29)	-2%	3 794
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		23 505	18 173	18 173	2 093	12 532	9 759	2 772	28%	18 173
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		57 312	44 232	44 232	4 992	30 999	22 116	8 883	40%	44 232
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 056	13 649	13 649	738	4 869	5 079	(211)	-4%	13 649
Licence and permits		8 149	8 386	8 386	216	3 346	3 814	(467)	-12%	8 386
Operational Revenue		48 819	47 692	47 692	3 066	22 776	23 014	(238)	-1%	47 692
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		904 547	921 493	921 052	106 333	458 531	429 194	29 336	7%	921 052
Property rates		484 454	509 116	509 116	37 840	302 253	284 283	17 970	6%	509 116
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		184 354	163 380	163 380	25	166	32 432	(32 266)	-99%	163 380
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		230 231	245 638	245 198	68 071	153 794	110 398	43 397	39%	245 198
Interest		4 239	3 359	3 359	397	2 318	2 082	236	11%	3 359
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		302	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		966	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and expenditure By Type)</b>		2 371 479	2 532 153	2 531 713	229 297	1 302 954	1 144 415	158 539	14%	2 531 713
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		632 279	656 455	655 497	168	819	343 718	(342 898)	-100%	655 497
Remuneration of councillors		22 620	23 422	23 422	-	-	11 711	(11 711)	-100%	23 422
Bulk purchases - electricity		626 176	714 397	714 397	51 337	360 427	357 199	3 228	1%	714 397
Inventory consumed		98 423	112 641	113 145	6 603	40 650	52 525	(11 876)	-23%	113 145
Debt impairment		49 124	74 031	74 031	-	-	-	-		74 031
Depreciation and amortisation		207 181	249 408	249 408	-	72 083	0	72 083	1201385099%	249 408
Interest		63 411	71 259	71 259	29 982	29 982	28 516	1 467	5%	71 259
Contracted services		278 249	297 434	295 638	18 050	98 009	138 513	(40 504)	-29%	295 638
Transfers and subsidies		21 324	20 739	20 739	698	12 269	13 830	(1 561)	-11%	20 739
Irrecoverable debts written off		101 630	121 383	121 383	-	16 590	19	16 572	89124%	121 383
Operational costs		138 791	169 885	171 694	9 889	72 995	77 413	(4 418)	-6%	171 694
Losses on Disposal of Assets		2 288	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		1 692	680	680	-	-	-	-		680
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		2 243 190	2 511 734	2 511 294	116 727	703 825	1 023 443	(319 618)	-31%	2 511 294
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		128 290	20 419	20 419	112 570	599 130	120 972	478 157	0	20 419
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		106 864	99 123	123 392	9 039	40 466	51 357	(10 890)	(0)	123 392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		5 137	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; Income Tax</b>		240 291	119 542	143 812	121 609	639 596	172 329			143 812
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		240 291	119 542	143 812	121 609	639 596	172 329			143 812
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		240 291	119 542	143 812	121 609	639 596	172 329			143 812
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		240 291	119 542	143 812	121 609	639 596	172 329			143 812

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q2 Second Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39	40	40	28	36	38	(2)	-6%	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		3 726	18 294	19 701	192	1 597	2 850	(1 252)	-44%	19 701
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		353 580	444 684	485 526	29 395	115 092	123 889	(8 797)	-7%	485 526
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		26 587	54 148	55 508	454	2 890	29 467	(26 578)	-90%	55 508
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29 161	56 420	60 609	2 023	4 664	3 292	1 372	42%	60 609
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 404	100	100	-	68	40	28	70%	100
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	414 497	573 686	621 483	32 092	124 347	159 576	(35 229)	-22%	621 483
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		556	1 950	2 223	303	515	780	(265)	-34%	2 223
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		2 115	4 800	9 185	980	2 898	3 837	(938)	-24%	9 185
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		3 610	17 609	21 672	5	1 365	7 370	(6 006)	-81%	21 672
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 039	-	80	-	-	80	(80)	-100%	80
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		494	1 300	1 300	1	153	130	23	18%	1 300
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	7 814	25 659	34 460	1 290	4 931	12 197	(7 266)	-60%	34 460
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	422 311	599 345	655 944	33 382	129 278	171 773	(42 495)	-25%	655 944
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		37 522	57 860	62 129	2 052	4 921	3 580	1 341	37%	62 129
Executive and council		39	40	40	28	36	38	(2)	-6%	40
Finance and administration		37 484	57 820	62 089	2 024	4 885	3 542	1 343	38%	62 089
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		30 806	82 931	90 746	945	5 924	35 729	(29 805)	-83%	90 746
Community and social services		11 766	39 069	43 388	48	735	22 443	(21 708)	-97%	43 388
Sport and recreation		8 194	13 800	15 125	265	2 340	6 697	(4 357)	-65%	15 125
Public safety		7 584	11 943	12 435	135	1 083	3 819	(2 736)	-72%	12 435
Housing		3 262	18 119	19 799	496	1 766	2 770	(1 003)	-36%	19 799
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		90 290	106 734	134 735	20 559	51 764	71 090	(19 326)	-27%	134 735
Planning and development		14 453	18 131	27 040	4 352	13 805	19 221	(5 416)	-28%	27 040
Road transport		74 697	85 953	105 097	16 204	37 875	49 828	(11 954)	-24%	105 097
Environmental protection		1 140	2 650	2 598	3	85	2 041	(1 956)	-96%	2 598
<b>Trading services</b>		268 755	351 820	368 335	9 826	66 669	61 374	5 295	9%	368 335
Energy sources		98 459	87 035	87 400	3 052	17 706	27 883	(10 177)	-36%	87 400
Water management		72 955	156 882	156 555	1 447	14 342	727	13 615	1872%	156 555
Waste water management		20 885	77 504	83 255	5 061	22 869	9 801	13 067	133%	83 255
Waste management		76 457	30 400	41 124	266	11 751	22 962	(11 210)	-49%	41 124
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	427 374	599 345	655 944	33 382	129 278	171 773	(42 495)	-25%	655 944
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		86 958	72 056	89 716	5 779	29 859	38 600	(8 741)	-23%	89 716
Provincial Government		19 575	27 067	33 677	3 260	10 648	12 757	(2 108)	-17%	33 677
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		14 779	38 428	42 307	9 974	16 579	19 892	(3 313)	-17%	42 307
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		121 312	137 551	165 699	19 013	57 086	71 248	(14 162)	-20%	165 699
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	137 739	200 000	209 300	2 116	31 198	39 966	(8 769)	-22%	209 300
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		162 937	261 795	280 944	12 253	40 993	60 558	(19 564)	-32%	280 944
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	421 989	599 345	655 944	33 382	129 278	171 773	(42 495)	-25%	655 944

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure consists of three sections: Appropriations by vote; Standard classification and funding portion.

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
<b>ASSETS</b>	1					
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		606 395	529 941	462 659	722 450	462 659
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		282 581	283 068	283 068	276 349	283 068
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		104 354	27 565	27 565	100 213	27 565
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		23 268	36 429	35 925	41 656	35 925
VAT		1 157 916	11 901	20 390	1 239 240	20 390
Other current assets		19 922	5 961	5 961	15 207	5 961
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>2 194 437</b>	<b>894 865</b>	<b>835 569</b>	<b>2 395 115</b>	<b>835 569</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		422 931	426 452	426 452	422 795	426 452
Property, plant and equipment		5 853 650	6 238 418	6 294 882	5 892 159	6 294 882
Biological assets		2 925	5 743	5 877	2 925	5 877
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313
Intangible assets		4 098	3 850	3 850	4 020	3 850
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		6 491	4 582	4 582	6 491	4 582
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		17	17	17	17	17
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>6 291 425</b>	<b>6 680 375</b>	<b>6 736 973</b>	<b>6 329 720</b>	<b>6 736 973</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>8 485 862</b>	<b>7 575 239</b>	<b>7 572 542</b>	<b>8 724 834</b>	<b>7 572 542</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		69 853	62 457	62 457	35 914	62 457
Consumer deposits		24 190	23 689	23 689	23 916	23 689
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		317 010	308 387	307 561	(184 /36)	307 561
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		37 827	21 235	(4 788)	60 253	(4 788)
Provision		65 196	59 899	59 899	60 888	59 899
VAT		1 127 087	10 699	10 699	1 243 793	10 699
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 641 165</b>	<b>486 366</b>	<b>459 517</b>	<b>1 240 028</b>	<b>459 517</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		514 496	720 635	720 635	514 496	720 635
Provision		132 874	148 734	148 734	132 874	148 734
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		180 536	207 202	207 202	180 536	207 202
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>827 907</b>	<b>1 076 572</b>	<b>1 076 572</b>	<b>827 907</b>	<b>1 076 572</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 469 071</b>	<b>1 562 937</b>	<b>1 536 088</b>	<b>2 067 935</b>	<b>1 536 088</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>6 016 791</b>	<b>6 012 302</b>	<b>6 036 454</b>	<b>6 656 899</b>	<b>6 036 454</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 749 644	5 967 595	5 991 865	8 119 886	5 991 865
Reserves and funds		271 680	44 707	44 707	271 681	44 707
Other		–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>6 021 324</b>	<b>6 012 302</b>	<b>6 036 572</b>	<b>8 391 567</b>	<b>6 036 572</b>

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	1								%	
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		1 315 228	488 755	488 755	160 240	666 043	244 376	421 668	173%	488 755
Service charges		1 081 723	1 608 400	1 608 400	97 896	690 375	706 298	(15 923)	-2%	1 608 400
Other revenue		97 379	210 077	210 077	7 428	57 430	86 665	(29 235)	-34%	210 077
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		203	245 638	245 198	-	1 600	110 398	(108 798)	-99%	245 198
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	99 123	97 369	-	2 000	36 563	(34 563)	-95%	97 369
Interest		8 215	44 232	44 232	795	5 595	22 116	(16 521)	-75%	44 232
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(690 049)	(2 156 820)	(2 156 820)	(138 845)	(845 614)	(1 083 317)	(237 703)	22%	(170 171)
Interest		-	(57 032)	(57 032)	-	-	(28 516)	(28 516)	100%	(57 032)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(20 739)	(20 739)	-	-	(13 830)	(13 830)	100%	(20 739)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 812 697</b>	<b>461 634</b>	<b>459 440</b>	<b>127 513</b>	<b>577 430</b>	<b>80 752</b>	<b>(496 678)</b>	<b>-615%</b>	<b>2 446 089</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		1 910	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(424 249)	(689 247)	(754 335)	(34 161)	(206 248)	199 891	406 140	203%	754 335
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(422 339)</b>	<b>(689 247)</b>	<b>(754 335)</b>	<b>(34 161)</b>	<b>(206 248)</b>	<b>199 891</b>	<b>406 140</b>	<b>203%</b>	<b>754 335</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(137 446)	200 000	200 000	-	-	100 000	(100 000)	-100%	200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(137 446)</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>200 000</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 252 911</b>	<b>(27 613)</b>	<b>(94 895)</b>	<b>93 352</b>	<b>371 182</b>	<b>380 643</b>			<b>3 400 424</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		876 661	621 473	621 473		1 328 597	621 473			1 328 597
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 129 573	593 861	526 579		1 699 778	1 002 116			4 729 021



## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## 12. Supporting Documentation

## Debtors Age Analysis

## Supporting Table SC3: Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	28 509	13	3 185	2 705	2 252	2 584	18 517	101 223	158 990	127 282	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	50 534	1	3 507	4 878	5 263	4 777	1 351	10 254	80 566	26 523	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	24 284	4	1 420	1 172	1 046	779	3 057	18 404	50 166	24 457	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	10 258	6	981	1 506	767	897	3 380	26 064	43 858	32 613	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	8 811	7	1 100	2 683	936	919	4 627	35 438	54 519	44 602	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	2 047	1	264	275	367	258	1 153	12 035	16 400	14 089	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	3 201	5	149	328	196	251	2 386	79 414	85 929	82 574	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	(17 032)	4	207	3 575	31	33	266	13 742	827	17 648	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	110 611	41	10 813	17 123	10 858	10 498	34 737	296 573	491 254	369 788	-	-
2023/24 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	17 007	4	800	1 516	69	71	378	3 078	22 923	5 112	-	-
Commercial	2300	23 666	0	3 129	5 644	5 838	5 391	3 526	39 213	86 396	59 611	-	-
Households	2400	63 224	31	6 447	8 083	4 756	4 879	30 090	242 079	359 589	289 887	-	-
Other	2500	6 724	6	437	1 881	195	157	743	12 203	22 346	15 778	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	110 611	41	10 813	17 123	10 858	10 498	34 737	296 573	491 254	369 788	-	-

## Creditors Age Analysis

## Supporting Table SC4: Monthly Budget Statement – Aged Creditors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q2 Second Quarter

Budget Year 2024/25										
Description	NT Code	0 -	31 -	61 -	91 -	121 -	151 -	181 Days -	Over 1	Total
		30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	8 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 817
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	15 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 565
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	24 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 382

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## Investments and Borrowings

## Supporting Table SC5: Monthly Budget Statement – Investment Portfolio

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q1 First Quarter

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
<b>Municipality</b>														
A#9415		CALL ACCOUN	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	7,00%	No	No	30/06/2025	107 105	548	(50 000)	-	57 652
A#2381		9M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9,60%	No	No	07/10/2024	169 909	1 270		-	171 179
A#3645		6M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9,03%	No	No	12/03/2024		470		100 000	100 470
N#032		1Y	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9,67%	No	No	19/12/2024	73 079	556		-	73 635
N#033		4M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9,20%	No	No	18/11/2024	101 803	761		-	102 564
N#034		6M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	8,85%	No	No	12/03/2024		230		50 000	50 230
S#041		3M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9,15%	No	No	12/09/2024	101 980	276	(102 256)	-	0
		-								-	-		-	-
Municipality sub-total										553 876	4 111	(152 256)	150 000	555 731
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									553 876	4 111	(152 256)	150 000	555 731

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Supporting Table SC6: Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grant receipts**

WC24 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		209 528	221 720	221 280	71 766	164 615	1 276	163 339	12800,9%	3 621
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		200 488	215 604	215 604	71 766	161 601	–	161 601	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 519	2 021	2 021	–	1 414	1 010	404	39,9%	2 021
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 600	1 600	–	1 600	266	1 335	502,6%	1 600
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2 971	2 495	2 055	–	–	1 027	(1 027)	-100,0%	2 055
Provincial Government:		12 516	23 268	23 268	–	7 843	6 781	1 062	15,7%	23 268
Community Library Service Grant		11 252	11 333	11 333	–	7 556	5 979	1 577	26,4%	11 333
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		245	249	249	–	249	130	119	91,4%	249
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		317	803	803	–	–	665	(665)	-100,0%	803
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		–	345	345	–	–	–	–	–	345
WC Financial Management Support Grant		240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	38	–	38	7	31	442,9%	38
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		180	10 500	10 500	–	–	–	–	–	10 500
District Municipality:		378	650	650	–	500	302	198	65,6%	650
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		–	150	150	–	–	52	(52)	-100,0%	150
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant		378	500	500	–	500	250	250	100,0%	500
Other grant providers:		1 249	–	–	–	22	–	22	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		991	–	–	–	22	–	22	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	223 671	245 638	245 198	71 766	172 980	8 359	164 622	1969,4%	27 539
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		106 572	72 056	70 302	25 354	42 559	23 000	19 559	85,0%	65 302
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		20 000	5 056	5 056	–	5 056	1 800	3 256	180,9%	5 056
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	5 000	5 000	1 750	1 000	–	1 000	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		30 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		56 440	62 000	60 246	23 604	36 503	21 200	15 303	72,2%	60 246
Provincial Government:		13 884	27 067	28 747	5 750	9 850	11 963	(2 113)	-17,7%	27 067
Integrated Transport Planning		–	628	628	–	–	370	(370)	-100,0%	628
Human Settlements Development Grant		3 784	6 389	8 069	1 750	1 750	600	1 150	191,7%	6 389
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		9 099	18 550	18 550	4 000	6 600	10 393	(3 793)	-36,5%	18 550
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		1 000	1 500	1 500	–	1 500	600	900	150,0%	1 500
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	120 455	99 123	99 049	31 104	52 409	34 963	17 446	49,9%	92 369
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	344 126	344 761	344 247	102 870	225 389	43 322	182 068	420,3%	119 908

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Supporting Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q2 Second Quarter

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>											
<b>National Government:</b>			209 528	221 720	221 280	12 588	78 207	2 303	75 903	3295,4%	(5 676)
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share			200 488	215 604	215 604	12 421	77 373	-	77 373	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]			4 519	2 021	2 021	-	-	1 010	(1 010)	-100,0%	(2 021)
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]			1 550	1 600	1 600	-	-	266	(266)	-100,0%	(1 600)
Integrated Urban Development Grant			2 971	2 495	2 055	168	833	1 027	(194)	-18,9%	(2 055)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>			12 517	23 268	23 268	44	156	6 781	(6 624)	-97,7%	(23 268)
Community Library Service Grant			11 252	11 333	11 333	44	44	5 979	(5 935)	-99,3%	(11 333)
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant			245	249	249	-	-	130	(130)	-100,0%	(249)
Title Deeds Restoration Grant			317	803	803	-	-	665	(665)	-100,0%	(803)
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure			-	345	345	-	109	-	109	-	(345)
WC Financial Management Support Grant			241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant			38	38	38	-	3	7	(4)	-56,0%	(38)
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)			244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)			180	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	(10 500)
<b>District Municipality:</b>			120	650	650	-	-	302	(302)	-100,0%	(650)
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support			120	650	650	-	-	302	(302)	-100,0%	(650)
<b>Other grant providers:</b>			97	-	-	16	79	-	79	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises			97	-	-	16	79	-	79	-	-
Public Corporations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>			222 261	245 638	245 198	12 648	78 442	9 386	69 056	735,7%	(29 594)
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>											
<b>National Government:</b>			87 158	72 056	70 302	4 412	21 001	23 000	(1 999)	-8,7%	(65 302)
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]			20 000	5 056	5 056	-	960	1 800	(840)	-46,7%	(5 056)
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			10 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant			56 440	62 000	60 246	4 412	20 041	21 200	(1 159)	-5,5%	(60 246)
Integrated Urban Development Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>			20 262	27 067	29 541	3 260	9 455	12 387	(2 931)	-23,7%	(53 090)
Library Services: Conditional Grant			203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 136)
Human Settlement Development Grant			3 784	6 389	8 069	-	-	600	(600)	-100,0%	(8 069)
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)			9 099	18 550	19 344	3 260	9 455	11 187	(1 731)	-15,5%	(19 344)
Integrated Transport Planning			6 175	628	628	-	-	-	-	-	(20 041)
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)			1 000	1 500	1 500	-	-	600	(600)	-100,0%	(1 500)
<b>District Municipality:</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>			107 421	99 123	99 843	7 672	30 456	35 387	(4 931)	-13,9%	(118 392)
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>			329 682	344 761	345 041	20 320	108 898	44 773	64 125	143,2%	(147 986)

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Supporting Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – expenditure against approved roll-overs**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q2 Second Quarter

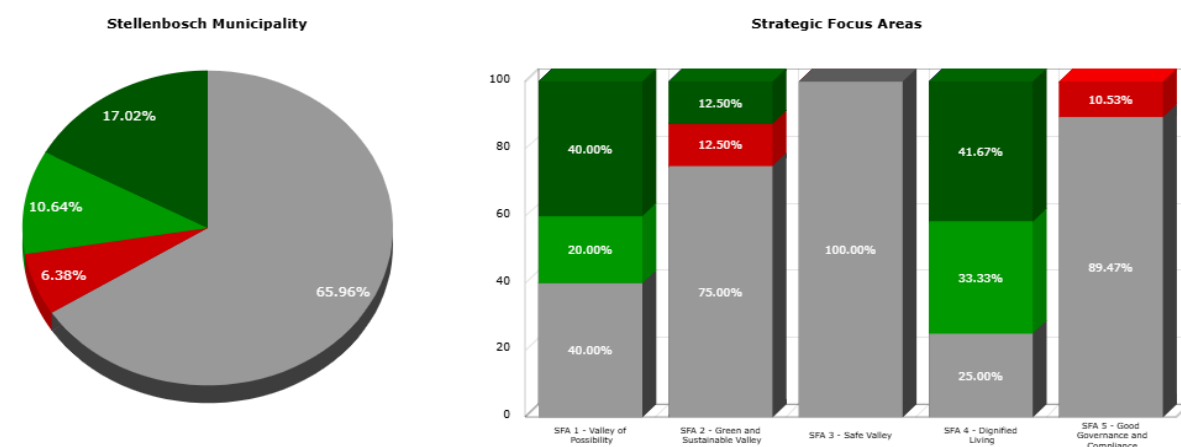
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %
R thousands						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	
Households		-	-	-	-	
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		19 413	1 367	8 858	(10 555)	-54,4%
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		19 413	1 367	8 858	(10 555)	-54,4%
Provincial Government:		6 610	-	1 193	(5 417)	-81,9%
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		794	-	794	-	
Human Settlement Development Grant		1 680	-	399	(1 281)	-76,2%
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	
LIBRARY SERVICES: CONDITIONAL GRANT		4 136	-	-	(4 136)	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	
Households		-	-	-	-	
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		26 023	1 367	10 051	(15 972)	-61,4%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		26 023	1 367	10 051	(15 972)	-61,4%

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## 12. QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT 2024/25, Q2 (01 October – 31 December 2024)

### 12.1 OVERALL PERFORMANCE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

- (a) Dashboard summary per Municipal Strategic Focus Area (SFA) for the 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter (01 October – 31 December 2024) of the 2024/25 financial year.



Stellenbosch Municipality		Municipal Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)				
		SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	SFA 3 - Safe Valley	SFA 4 - Dignified Living	SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance
KPI Not Yet Measured	31 (65.96%)	2 (40%)	6 (75.00%)	3 (100%)	3 (25%)	17 (89.47%)
KPI Not Met	3 (6.38%)	-	1 (12.50%)	-	-	2 (10.53%)
KPI Almost Met	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPI Met	5 (10.64%)	1 (20%)	-	-	4 (33.33%)	-
KPI Well Met	8 (17.02%)	2 (40%)	1 (12.50%)	-	5 (41.67%)	-
KPI Extremely Well Met	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total:	47	5	8	3	12	19
	100%	10.64%	17.02%	6.38%	25.53%	40.43%

Table: 1 Overall performance for Quarter 2 (01 October – 31 December 2024) per SFA

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## 13. ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES TO BE IMPLEMENTED

## 13.1 SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

		KPI Not Yet Measured	2							
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL101	KPI002	Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of the revised Economic Development Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL102	KPI003	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	1 100	1 100	660	877	G2		
TL103	KPI004	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	75%	75%	75%	86%	G2	6 / 7 x 100 = 86%	
TL104	KPI005	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	4	4	1	1	G		
TL106	KPI007	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A		

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	1
	KPI Well Met	2
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		5

## Summary of Results: SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility



## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## 13.2 SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL109	KPI020	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL110	KPI021	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	2	2	0	0	N/A		
TL111	KPI014	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	60%	60%	60%	88.17%	G2	358 / 406 x 100 = 88.17%.	
TL112	KP022	Wastewater quality measured ito the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	70%	70%	70%	50%	R	The Wemmershoek WWTW is under construction for Phase 2 upgrades, after which there will be an increase in the actual results for this KPI. Also, Stellenbosch WWTW is surpassing most of its design limits at present.	An appointed specialist service provider is on site to provide operational support.
TL113	KPI016	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	20%	20%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL141	KPI018	Submission of a Waste Reclaimers Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of Waste Reclaimers Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL143	KPI010	Installation of the SCADA Master Station	Number of SCADA Master Stations installed by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL145	KPI013	Submission of a revised Friends Group Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Friends Group MOUs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## Summary of Results: SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

	KPI Not Yet Measured	6
	KPI Not Met	1
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	1
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		8

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## 13.3 SFA 3 - Safe Valley

SFA 3 - Safe Valley										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL114	KPI024	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL115	KPI025	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL116	KPI026	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		

## Summary of Results: SFA 3 - Safe Valley

	KPI Not Yet Measured	3
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	0
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		3

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## 13.4 SFA 4 - Dignified Living

SFA 4 - Dignified Living										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL117	KPI028	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	25	25	0	0	N/A		
TL118	KPI032	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 446 / 6 446 x 100 = 100%	
TL119	KPI029	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	<9%	<9%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL120	KPI030	Water quality measured quarterly ito the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	95%	95%	95%	95.40%	G2		
TL121	KPI031	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	<25%	<25%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL122	KPI033	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 446 / 6 446 x 100 = 100%	
TL123	KPI034	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 446 / 6 446 x 100 = 100%	

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

SFA 4 - Dignified Living										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL124	KPI035	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 446 / 6 446 x 100 = 100%	
TL125	KPI036	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 507	G2		
TL126	KPI037	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 507	G2		
TL127	KPI038	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 507	G2		
TL128	KPI039	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 507	G2		

## Summary of Results: SFA 4 - Dignified Living

	KPI Not Yet Measured	3
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	4
	KPI Well Met	5
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		12

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## 13.5 SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL97	KPI059	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL98	KPI044	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	50%	50%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL99	KPI049	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL100	KPI053	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL107	KPI055	Submission of the revised Wastewater Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Wastewater Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL108	KPI060	Submission of the updated Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the MayCo	Number of updated CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the MayCo by 30 November	1	1	1	0	R	The CITP could not be completed by 30 November 2024 as anticipated due to the number of vacancies experienced within the department.	The target due date will be revised to 30 June 2025 with the revised Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2024/25 to be submitted to the Council for consideration and approval in January 2025.
TL129	KPI042	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	2	2	0	0	N/A		

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL130	KPI043	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	96%	96%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL131	KPI040	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	90%	90%	30%	19.71%	R	R129 277 539 / R655 943 513 x 100 = 19.71%	A detailed performance assessment was conducted with the Mid-Year Adjustment Budget 2024/25, and projects will be shifted to the outer years based on cash flow projections, as well as tenders that are not yet in place.
TL132	KPI045	The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	0.20%	0.20%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL133	KPI046	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	15%	15%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL134	KPI047	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	27%	27%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL135	KPI054	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL136	KPI051	Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		

## QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 October – 31 December 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
		Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee								
TL137	KPI052	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL138	KPI048	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL139	KPI050	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL140	KPI056	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL144	KPI057	Submission of a draft Smart City Framework to the Municipal Manager	Number of draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		

## Summary of Results: SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

	KPI Not Yet Measured	17
	KPI Not Met	2
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	0
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
	<b>Total KPIs</b>	<b>19</b>



14. STRATEGIC PERFORMANCE CONCLUSION

- (a) Out of the 47 Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) listed on the Top layer SDBIP 2024/25, 31 were not measured during quarter 2 (01 October – 31 December 2024). 03 of the measured KPIs were not achieved, 05 were met and 08 were well met.

	KPI Not Yet Measured	31
	KPI Not Met	3
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	5
	KPI Well Met	8
	KPI extremely well met	0
Total KPIs		47

Summary of Results: Strategic Focus Areas 1 - 5

<b>6.8</b>	<b>MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR 2024/2025</b>
------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

22 January 2025

**1. SUBJECT: MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR 2024/2025**

**2. PURPOSE**

To submit the Section 72 report (Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Report) to Council.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

**FOR NOTICE BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

In terms of Section 54 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 56 of 2003.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report provides the progress made by the Municipality in terms of the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the period 1 July 2024 to 31 December 2024.

**5. RECOMMENDATIONS**

After reviewing the mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period ending 31 December 2024, the following is recommended:

- (a) that Council take note of the report and more specifically the assessment and forecasts contained in the report,
- (b) that Council take note that an Adjustments Budget will be tabled to Council as a result of the following:
  - the appropriation of additional allocations received and increased realistically anticipated revenue during the financial year;
  - the reprioritization of projects in line with being completed by the communicated cut-off dates to facilitate year- end preparation;
- (c) that Council note the performance of the Municipality against the set objectives contained in **APPENDIX 1** - Section 2; and
- (d) that the Accounting Officer attend to ensuring that Directors put the necessary corrective measures in place to ensure that projects are managed proactively in a bid to ensure that Council meet its strategic objectives contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and to report on same at the end of quarter

**6 DISCUSSION / CONTENTS****6.1 Background**

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Section 72(1) the Accounting Officer of the municipality must by 25 January each year assess:

- (a) the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year; taking into account the following:
  - (i) the monthly statements referred to in Section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
  - (ii) the municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
  - (iii) the past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
- (b) submit a report on such assessment to-
  - (i) the mayor of the municipality;
  - (ii) the National Treasury; and
  - (iii) the relevant Provincial Treasury

Once the Mayor has considered the section 72 report, it must be submitted to Council by the 31st of January of each year in terms of section 54 (1) (f) of the MFMA.

The statements as referred to in section 71 (1) of the MFMA for the first half of the financial year, specifically the sixth month, is incorporated into the mid-year budget and performance assessment in accordance with section 72 (2) of the MFMA.

As part of the review in terms of Section 72 (3) the Accounting Officer must:

- (a) make recommendations on whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- (b) recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

**6.2 Discussion**

The Financial Mid-year Performance is reported on in **APPENDIX 1** (Section 1). This report encapsulates the performance of the first six months of the financial year and places emphasis on the positive as well as the areas of concern.

The condensed comparative statement report for operating revenue and operating expenditure for the period ending 31 December 2024 can be found in the budget performance analysis of the attached report. It should however be noted that the following services included in the Operating Revenue relate to actual levied amounts against consumer accounts and not actual cash received:

- 
- Property Rates
  - Property Rates-Penalties imposed and collection charges
  - Service Charges
    - Electricity
    - Refuse Removal
    - Sewerage
    - Water
  - Interest earned-Outstanding Debtors

It is important to note that in the past the following services were levied for the full year and minimal movement was seen for the rest of the financial year:

- Property Rates
- Refuse Removal
- Sewerage

Due to the implementation of mSCOA all services are levied on a monthly basis and consumers must apply if they want annual levies for above services.

### 6.2.1 Operating Revenue

#### **Service charges - electricity revenue**

The municipality has billed R89 875 176 more electricity charges than initially anticipated. The over performance is due to a relief from prolonged load shedding outages and an increase in tariffs and demand. Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year, the actual electricity revenue billed over the past three financial years as well as the tariff increase of 10.99%, the current budget of R1 029 705 173 is deemed insufficient. It is recommended that the budget be increased with approximately R50 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

#### **Service charges - Waste Management**

The municipality has billed R3 894 502 more refuse charges than initially anticipated. Considering the average billings over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R9 266 216), annual consumption over the past three financial years (R90 271 757) as well as the tariff increase of 6.90%, the current budget of R115 081 671 is deemed unattainable. It is recommended that the budget be decreased with approximately R5 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

---

**Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets**

An over performance was noted for interest earned on external investments to the amount of R8 882 614. The variance is attributed to increases in the interest rates in the past few years and the municipality has also invested additional funds. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R5 166 447) it is recommended that the budget be increased with R10 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

**Transfers and subsidies**

The transfers and subsidies will be increased with R373 000 during the Mid-year Adjustment budget process. A decrease of R950 000 relates to operating grants and an increase of R1 323 000 relates to capital grants.

The following changes will be incorporated:

- An increase in the budget due to additional as well as new grant allocations in respect of the following;
  - Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) to the amount of R7 712 000.
  - Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing delivery to the amount of R6 400 000.
- A decrease in the grant funding in respect of the following:
  - Human Settlements Development Grant to the amount of R13 739 000.

**6.2.2 Operational expenditure**

The expenditure to date reflects an under spending of R319 618 256 when comparing the financial performance of the first six months to the pro-rata budget.

It should be noted that the budget items reflect under spending when compared to the year-to-date budget and are as follows:

- Employee costs: An underperformance of R342 898 433 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. This is largely due to the salary integration not being completed on the financial system due to system related issues. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Remuneration of Councilors: An underperformance of R11 711 160 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. This is largely due to the salary integration not being completed on the financial system due to system related issues. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Depreciation and asset impairment: An overperformance of R72 083 112 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year. Considering the actual monthly average over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R12 013 852), the current budget of R249 407 798 is deemed as unattainable and based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends, it is recommended that the budget be

reduced with approximately R29 704 476 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.

- Finance charges: An overperformance of R1 466 635 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. This is largely due to the repayments on borrowings. Considering the actuals incurred over the past 3 financial years (average: R55 890 683) and a monthly average over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R4 997 064), the budget of R71 259 076 is deemed to be unattainable and it is recommended that it be increased with approximately R12 222 279 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Contracted Services: An underperformance of R40 503 614 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R98 009 034 with a monthly average of R16 334 839. However, due to additional requirements, It is recommended that the budget be increased by R22 250 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- The underperformance is due to the following:
  - Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets: An underperformance is noted to the amount of R4 713 025. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R14 284 610 with a monthly average of R2 380 768. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R1 500 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process due to funds required for additional operational needs.
  - Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities: An under performance is noted to the amount of R1 069 799. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R4 720 629 with a monthly average of R608 471. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R6 100 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
  - Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services: An under performance is noted to the amount of R10 114 005. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R20 145 995 with a monthly average of R3 357 666. However, additional security is required on critical infrastructure sites. It is therefore recommended that the budget be increased by R6 650 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

Various other line items were also identified where additional funds are requested due to operational pressure. This will be addressed in the Mid-Year Adjustments Budget and will result in an envisaged budget increase with an amount of approximately R4 106 395 for other operational expenditure.

**6.2.3 Mid-year Non-Financial Performance Assessment**

Non-Financial Mid-year Performance is reported on in **APPENDIX 1 - Section 2**. It covers the overall performance of the Municipality on the Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) that are assessed in the period from 1 July 2024 to December 2024. The performance of the first six months of the financial year should be assessed and reported on in terms of Section 72 of the MFMA. This assessment must include the measurement of performance, the identification of corrective actions and recommendations for the adjustments of KPI's, if necessary.

**6.3 Financial Implications**

The financial implications of this report will be dealt with in the adjustments budget.

**6.4 Legal Implications**

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

**6.5 Staff Implications**

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

The previous resolution relevant to this item was made on:

- 19<sup>th</sup> Council meeting, 24<sup>th</sup> January 2024, item 8.3.

**6.7 Risk Implications**

None.

**6.8 Comments from Senior Management:****6.8.1 Municipal Manager:**

Agree with the recommendations.

**ANNEXURES**

Appendix 1: Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment For 2024/2025.

<b>NAME</b>	Kevin Carolus
<b>POSITION</b>	<i>Chief Financial Officer</i>
<b>DIRECTORATE</b>	<i>Financial Services</i>
<b>CONTACT NUMBERS</b>	021 – 808 8528
<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS</b>	CFO@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
<b>REPORT DATE</b>	22 January 2025

# **APPENDIX 1**





# **MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT**

## **DECEMBER 2024**

**APPENDIX 1 – SECTION 1**

<b>INDEX</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Purpose	3
Legislative Background	3
Budget Performance Analysis	3 - 16
Progress made on resolving problems identified in the annual Report	20
Recommendations	20
Quality certificate	21

**PART A**

Operational Revenue  
 Operational Expenditure  
 Capital Expenditure  
 Employee Related Costs  
 Grant allocations: Received  
 Grant allocations: Expenditure  
 Investments and borrowings

## BUDGET & FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2024

### 1. PURPOSE

The mid-year report is used as a management tool to assess the Municipality's performance and financial position against the approved budget by analyzing trends and patterns for the first six months of the 2024/2025 financial year, with a view of giving effect to the Mayor and Council's oversight role and to recommend the need for an adjustment budget as envisaged by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

### 2. LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

In terms of Section 72 (1) (a) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) the Accounting Officer must by the 25<sup>th</sup> of January of each year assess the performance of the Municipality during the first half of the financial year. A report on such assessment must then be submitted to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury in terms of Section 72 (1) (b) of the Act. Once the Mayor has considered the report in terms of Section 54 (1) (f) of the MFMA, he must table the report with recommendations to Council by 31 January of each year.

### 3. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

#### 3.1 Overview of Operating Revenue and Expenditure performance for the period July to December 2024.

Description	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Budget	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	Year-to-date Variance %
<b>Revenue</b>					
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>					
Service charges - Electricity	1 029 705 173,00	451 879 629,00	541 754 805,14	-89 875 176,14	-20%
Service charges - Water	182 522 220,00	77 288 453,00	89 280 179,61	-11 991 726,61	-16%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	122 771 630,00	58 587 531,00	66 083 032,00	-7 495 501,00	-13%
Service charges - Waste management	115 081 671,00	51 702 796,00	55 597 298,30	-3 894 502,30	-8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 653 963,00	10 407 923,00	15 643 392,71	-5 235 469,71	-50%
Agency services	3 794 352,00	1 572 459,00	1 543 460,60	28 998,40	2%
Interest earned from Receivables	18 172 580,00	9 759 156,00	12 531 575,92	-2 772 419,92	-28%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	44 232 144,00	22 116 072,00	30 998 685,79	-8 882 613,79	-40%
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 648 887,00	5 079 242,00	4 868 603,67	210 638,33	4%
Licence and permits	8 385 504,00	3 813 903,00	3 346 463,22	467 439,78	12%
Operational Revenue	47 692 457,00	23 013 650,00	22 776 095,84	237 554,16	1%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>					
Property rates	509 116 169,00	284 283 318,00	302 252 939,58	-17 969 621,58	-6%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	163 379 995,00	32 431 575,00	165 981,29	32 265 593,71	99%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	245 197 599,00	110 397 507,00	153 794 038,35	-43 396 531,35	-39%
Interest	3 358 652,00	2 081 926,00	2 317 599,58	-235 673,58	-11%
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 531 712 996,00</b>	<b>1 144 415 140,00</b>	<b>1 302 954 151,60</b>	<b>-158 539 011,60</b>	<b>-113%</b>

## MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

Expenditure By Type					
Employee related costs	655 497 193,00	343 717 632,00	819 199,16	342 898 432,84	100%
Remuneration of councillors	23 422 305,00	11 711 160,00	-	11 711 160,00	100%
Bulk purchases - electricity	714 397 202,00	357 198 606,00	360 426 876,08	-3 228 270,08	-1%
Inventory consumed	112 664 806,00	52 525 262,00	40 649 652,24	11 875 609,76	23%
Debt impairment	74 031 467,00	-	-	-	0%
Depreciation and amortisation	249 407 798,00	6,00	72 083 111,91	-72 083 105,91	-1201385099%
Interest	71 259 076,00	28 515 750,00	29 982 384,91	-1 466 634,91	-5%
Contracted services	296 168 069,00	138 512 649,00	98 009 034,88	40 503 614,12	29%
Transfers and subsidies	20 738 889,00	13 830 446,00	12 269 193,63	1 561 252,37	11%
Irrecoverable debts written off	121 382 915,00	18 594,00	16 590 330,66	-16 571 736,66	-89124%
Operational costs	171 644 012,00	77 412 690,00	72 994 755,07	4 417 934,93	6%
Total Expenditure	2 510 613 732,00	1 023 442 795,00	703 824 538,54	319 618 256,46	31%

**Below follows a synopsis of significant revenue and expenditure variances:**

### Operating Revenue

#### Property Rates and Service Charges

Property rates and service charges refuse are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges billed annually.

#### Property Rates

Property rates and service charges water are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges to be billed annually. This has resulted in an overperformance of R17 969 622 for property rates when compared to the year-to-date budget projections, as the annual applications do not form part of the monthly budgeted revenue projections. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the Mid-year adjustment process.

#### Service charges - electricity revenue

The municipality has billed R89 875 176 more electricity charges than initially anticipated. The over performance is due to a relief from prolonged load shedding outages and an increase in tariffs and demand. Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year, the actual electricity revenue billed over the past three financial years as well as the tariff increase of 10.99%, the current budget of R1 029 705 173 is deemed insufficient. It is recommended that the budget be increased with approximately R50 million during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

#### Service charges - water revenue

The municipality has billed R11 991 727 more water charges than initially anticipated. The increase in water revenue is a result of an increase in consumption due to the summer season. Considering the monthly average billing (R14 880 030) as well as the tariff increase of 6.20%, the current budget of R182 522 220 is deemed sufficient.

**Service charges - Waste Water Management**

The municipality has billed R7 495 501 more sanitation charges than initially anticipated. Considering the consumption over the past 6 months of the current financial year (average: R11 013 839), annual consumption over the past three financial years (R107 992 177) as well as the tariff increase of 8.0%, the current budget of R122 771 630 is deemed sufficient.

**Service charges - Waste Management**

The municipality has billed R3 894 502 more refuse charges than initially anticipated. Considering the average billings over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R9 266 216), annual consumption over the past three financial years (R90 271 757) as well as the tariff increase of 6.90%, the current budget of R115 081 671 is deemed unattainable. It is recommended that the budget be decreased with approximately R5 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

**Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets**

An over performance was noted for interest earned on external investments to the amount of R8 882 614. The variance is attributed to increases in the interest rates in the past few years and the municipality has also invested additional funds. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R5 166 447) it is recommended that the budget be increased with R10 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment process.

**Interest earned – outstanding debtors**

An over performance was noted for the interest earned on outstanding debtors to the amount of R2 772 420. This is due to increases in debt. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months (R2 088 596), the current budget of R18 172 580 is sufficient.

**Fines, penalties and forfeits**

An underperformance was noted to the amount of R32 265 594. The recognition of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1 will be done monthly, including the journal processed on the financial system. It should be noted that a journal amounting to R165 981 was processed for the current financial year. The budget is deemed to be sufficient. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

**Licences and permits**

An under performance is noted for licences and permits to the amount of R467 439. The underperformance is due to less licences and permit renewals as well as accompanying applications being received than initially anticipated. Considering the actuals generated over the past three financial years (average: R8 122 181) and a monthly average over the past six months of the current financial year (R557 744), the current budget of R8 385 504 is deemed as attainable.

### **Rental from Fixed Assets**

An under performance is noted for the Rental of facilities and equipment to the amount of R210 638. Considering the average of the actuals generated over the past three (3) financial years amounting to R11 867 337 and the average monthly revenue (R811 434), the current budget of R13 648 887 is deemed sufficient due to the annual levies that must still be billed. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

### **Transfers and subsidies**

The transfers and subsidies will be increased with R373 000 during the Mid-year Adjustment budget process. A decrease of R950 000 relates to operating grants and an increase of R1 323 000 relates to capital grants.

The following changes will be incorporated:

- An increase in the budget due to additional as well as new grant allocations in respect of the following;
  - Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) to the amount of R7 712 000.
  - Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing delivery to the amount of R6 400 000.
- A decrease in the grant funding in respect of the following:
  - Human Settlements Development Grant to the amount of R13 739 000.

### **Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services**

An over performance is noted for other revenue to the amount of R5 235 470. Considering the actual revenue in the first half of the financial year which amounted to R15 643 392 with a monthly average of R2 607 232, the budget is deemed sufficient and attainable.

The adjustment has been necessitated due to the following:

- **Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Encroachment Fees:** An over performance of R1 495 371 has been noted. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of R719 159 it renders the current budget amounting to R5 931 625 as sufficient. It is recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.
- **Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Building Plan Approval.** An over performance of R2 328 890 has been noted. Considering the monthly average over the past 6 months of R1 011 969 it renders the current budget amounting to R7 485 850 as sufficient based on historic trends. It is

recommended that the budget not be adjusted during the mid-year adjustment process.

### **Operational expenditure**

The expenditure to date reflects an underspending of R319 618 256 when comparing the financial performance of the first six months to the pro-rata budget.

It should be noted that the budget items reflected an under spending when compared to the year-to-date budget and are as follows:

- Employee costs: An underperformance of R342 898 433 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. This is largely due to the salary integration not being completed on the financial system due to system related issues. The actual amounts incurred in relation to employee related costs amount to R285 455 583. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Remuneration of Councilors: An underperformance of R11 711 160 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. This is largely due to the salary integration not being completed in the financial system due to system related issues. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Depreciation and asset impairment: An overperformance of R72 083 112 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year. Considering the actual monthly average over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R12 013 852), the current budget of R249 407 798 is deemed as unattainable and based on the year-to-date actual amounts and historical trends, it is recommended that the budget be reduced with approximately R29 704 476 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Finance charges: An overperformance of R1 466 635 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. This is largely due to the repayments on borrowings. Considering the actuals incurred over the past 3 financial years (average: R55 890 683) and a monthly average over the past 6 months of the current financial year (R4 997 064), the budget of R71 259 076 is deemed to be unattainable and it is recommended that it be increased with approximately R12 222 279 during the mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Bulk purchases: An over performance of R3 228 270 is noted for bulk purchases. The over performance is a result of a reduction in loadshedding and an increase in demand due to the seasonal changes. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to



R360 426 876 with an average of R60 071 146, no adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

- Contracted Services: An underperformance of R40 503 614 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R98 009 034 with a monthly average of R16 334 839. However, due to additional requirements, It is recommended that the budget be increased by R22 250 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- The underperformance is due to the following:
  - Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets: An underperformance is noted to the amount of R4 713 025. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R14 284 610 with a monthly average of R2 380 768. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R1 500 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process due to funds required for additional operational needs.
  - Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment: An underperformance is noted to the amount of R5 891 198. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R4 190 386 with a monthly average of R698 397. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
  - Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities: An under performance is noted to the amount of R1 069 799. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R4 720 629 with a monthly average of R608 471. It is recommended that the budget be reduced by R6 100 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
  - Contracted Services: Contractors: Prepaid Electricity Vendors: An under performance is noted to the amount of R2 283 039. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R475 841 with a monthly average of R79 306. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
  - Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal: An under performance is noted to the amount of R6 931 761. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R22 406 924 with a monthly average of R3 734 487. No adjustment to the budget is recommended during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.



- Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services: An under performance is noted to the amount of R10 114 005. Considering the actual expenditure incurred in the first half of the financial year amounting to R20 145 995 with a monthly average of R3 357 666. However, additional security is required on critical infrastructure sites. It is therefore recommended that the budget be increased by R6 650 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- Transfers and subsidies: An under performance of R1 561 252 is noted against the year-to-date budget projections. The overperformance is distorted because of the monthly projections which will be adjusted during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

Various other line items were also identified where additional funds are requested due to operational pressure. This will be addressed in the Mid-Year Adjustments Budget and will result in an envisaged budget increase with an amount of approximately R4 106 395 for other operational expenditure.

### 3.2 Overview of Capital Budget performance for the period July to December 2024

Directorate	Approved Adjustment Budget	Planned	Actuals	Variance (Planned vs Actuals)	Variance (Planned vs Actuals)%
Municipal Manager	40 000	38 203	35 973	-2 230	-5,84%
Planning & Development Services	21 923 845	3 629 504	2 112 108	-1 517 396	-41,81%
Infrastructure Services	494 711 555	127 725 520	117 990 399	-9 735 121	-7,62%
Corporate Services	60 688 523	3 371 744	4 663 572	1 291 828	38,31%
Community and Protection Services	77 179 590	36 837 595	4 254 270	-32 583 325	-88,45%
Financial Services	1 400 000	170 000	221 217	51 217	30,13%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>655 943 513</b>	<b>171 772 566</b>	<b>129 277 539</b>	<b>-42 495 027</b>	<b>-24,74%</b>

Expenditure on the Capital Budget for the six months ended 31 December 2024 is R129 277 539 representing 19.71% capital spending performance measured against the total capital budget of R655 943 513 which is lower than the spending performance of 22.46% for the same period in December 2023.

Period	Dec-20	Dec-21	Dec-22	Dec-23	Dec-24
Total Capital Budget	483 710 958	471 680 164	464 483 073	561 998 374	655 943 513
Actual Spending	147 011 293	115 911 658	121 567 496	126 244 901	129 277 539
Spending Performance	30,39%	24,57%	26,17%	22,46%	19,71%

This spending only represents actual payments, whilst orders for work still in progress amount to R141 867 944. What is of concern is that R377 000 815 worth of capital projects have not yet been provisionally committed. The capital budget will have to be adjusted to make the necessary amendments to various projects to accelerate progress on the priorities identified.

An underspending amounting to R42 495 027 on the Capital expenditure has been noted. The budget will be decreased with approximately R141 930 954 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process. The adjustment has been necessitated due to the following:

#### 3.2.1 Kayamandi Town Centre

The project will be reduced with the full grant allocation to the amount of R2 000 000 during the mid-year adjustment process to be aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.

#### 3.2.2 Landfill Gas To Energy

The user department planned to spend R11 420 875 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R7 868 813. Orders to the amount of R7 828 527 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that there are significant savings that have been achieved due to the contractor removing excess items from the bill. The budget will be reduced by approximately R6 467 207 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

### **3.2.3 Alternative Energy**

The user department planned to spend R10 527 858 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R6 272 232. Orders to the amount of R2 826 319 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that there was a delay in the appointment of the consultant for the switchgears. The budget will be reduced by approximately R6 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

### **3.2.4 Vehicles: Electrical Services**

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the expected delivery timeframe is Thirty-two weeks after the tender has been awarded, which falls within the 2025/2026 financial year. The budget will be reduced with approximately R3 500 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

### **3.2.5 Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch**

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R1 918 877. Orders to the amount of R3 087 709 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the contractor is currently on site but has envisaged that only R36 540 893 will be spent in the current financial year. The budget will be reduced by approximately R49 257 200 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

### **3.2.6 Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Pumpstations: Franschhoek**

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R248 583. Orders to the amount of R729 417 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the tender has been advertised but they envisage that half of the construction work will be completed in the current financial year. The budget will be reduced by approximately R8 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

### **3.2.7 Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown**

The user department planned to spend R1 184 473 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R5 668 461. Orders to the amount of R1 062 911 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project will be completed during this financial year and the remaining funds will be utilized to supplement a shortfall on another project in the next financial year. The budget will be reduced by approximately R6 985 498 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

**3.2.8 New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg**

The user department planned to spend R1 207 853 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R422 876. Orders to the amount of R882 316 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project was delayed due to a dispute with the landowner on the pipeline route. The budget will be reduced with approximately R16 954 927 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

**3.2.9 Extension Of WWTW: Stellenbosch**

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that a consultant will be appointed for the design of the Grit channels. The budget will be reduced by approximately R5 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

**3.2.10 Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation**

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the RT57 tender does not have the required tanker, and a tender will be compiled. The budget will be reduced by approximately R3 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

**3.2.11 Jamestown Transport Network - School Street**

The user department planned to spend R1 800 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the advertisement of the tender was delayed. The budget will be reduced by approximately R4 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

**3.2.12 Specialized Vehicles: Traffic**

The user department planned to spend R1 375 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that there were no prospective bidders during the tender process. The budget will be reduced by approximately R2 750 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process and the funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

### **3.3 Financial performance analysis**

#### **3.3.1 Liquidity Analysis- Acid Test Ratio**

The liquidity position of the municipality was 1.9:1 as at 31 December 2024 and has decreased from 2.6:1 as at 31 December 2023. This indicates that funding could be made available immediately to cover short-term commitments. The municipality is operating within the ambit of the norm of 1.5:1.

#### **3.3.2 Financial Performance – Net Operating Surplus Margin**

The municipality's net operating surplus margin has improved from 37.54% as at 31 December 2023 to 45.98% as at 31 December 2024. The positive ratio indicates that the municipality can generate a surplus which will assist in contributing towards its capital funding requirements and ensure sustainable service delivery.

#### **3.3.3 Cost Coverage Ratio**

The municipality's cost coverage ratio has increased from 8 months at 31 December 2023 to 11 months at 31 December 2024. The ratio is above the norm of 1 to 3 months. This ratio indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue during that month.

#### **3.3.4 Debtors collection rate**

The debtor's collection rate has stayed the same at 97% at 31 December 2023 and at 31 December 2024. Cognizance should be taken that the percentage includes the collection of arrear debt. The municipality will continue to enforce strict credit control procedures to ensure an improvement is evident during the next 6 months of the current financial year. The 97% is above the National Treasury norm of 95%.

#### **3.3.5 Liability Management**

##### **3.3.5.1 Cost required to service borrowings.**

The municipality's cost required to service borrowings has increased from 7.06% at 31 December 2023 to 9.08% at 31 December 2024. The ratio depicts the borrowing or payment obligation expressed as a percentage of total operating expenditure. The municipality is above the norm of 6% to 8%. It should be noted that the employee related costs and remuneration of Councilors has not been included in this calculation as the amounts are not currently in the financial system due to salary integration issues that the municipality has been working to resolve.

**3.3.5.2 Affordability of total borrowings**

The municipality's affordability of borrowings has increased from 19.98% at 31 December 2023 to 24.07% as at 31 December 2024. The municipality is well below the norm of 45% and has the capacity to increase funding from borrowings.

### 3.4 Outstanding Debtors

Below is an analysis of the outstanding consumer debtors as at 31 December 2024 compared to the position as at 31 December 2023:

#### **Debtors' Age Analysis as at 31 December 2024:**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	28 509	13	3 185	2 705	2 252	2 584	18 517	101 223	158 990	127 282	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	50 534	1	3 507	4 878	5 263	4 777	1 351	10 254	80 566	26 523	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	24 284	4	1 420	1 172	1 046	779	3 057	18 404	50 166	24 457	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	10 258	6	981	1 506	767	897	3 380	26 064	43 858	32 613	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	8 811	7	1 100	2 683	936	919	4 627	35 438	54 519	44 602	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	2 047	1	264	275	367	258	1 153	12 035	16 400	14 089	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	3 201	5	149	328	196	251	2 386	79 414	85 929	82 574	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	(17 032)	4	207	3 575	31	33	266	13 742	827	17 648	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	110 611	41	10 813	17 123	10 858	10 498	34 737	296 573	491 254	369 788	-	-
2023/24 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	17 007	4	800	1 516	69	71	378	3 078	22 923	5 112	-	-
Commercial	2300	23 656	0	3 129	5 644	5 838	5 391	3 526	39 213	86 396	59 611	-	-
Households	2400	63 224	31	6 447	8 083	4 756	4 879	30 090	242 079	359 589	289 887	-	-
Other	2500	6 724	6	437	1 881	195	157	743	12 203	22 346	15 178	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	110 611	41	10 813	17 123	10 858	10 498	34 737	296 573	491 254	369 788	-	-

## MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Debtors' Age Analysis as at 31 December 2023:**

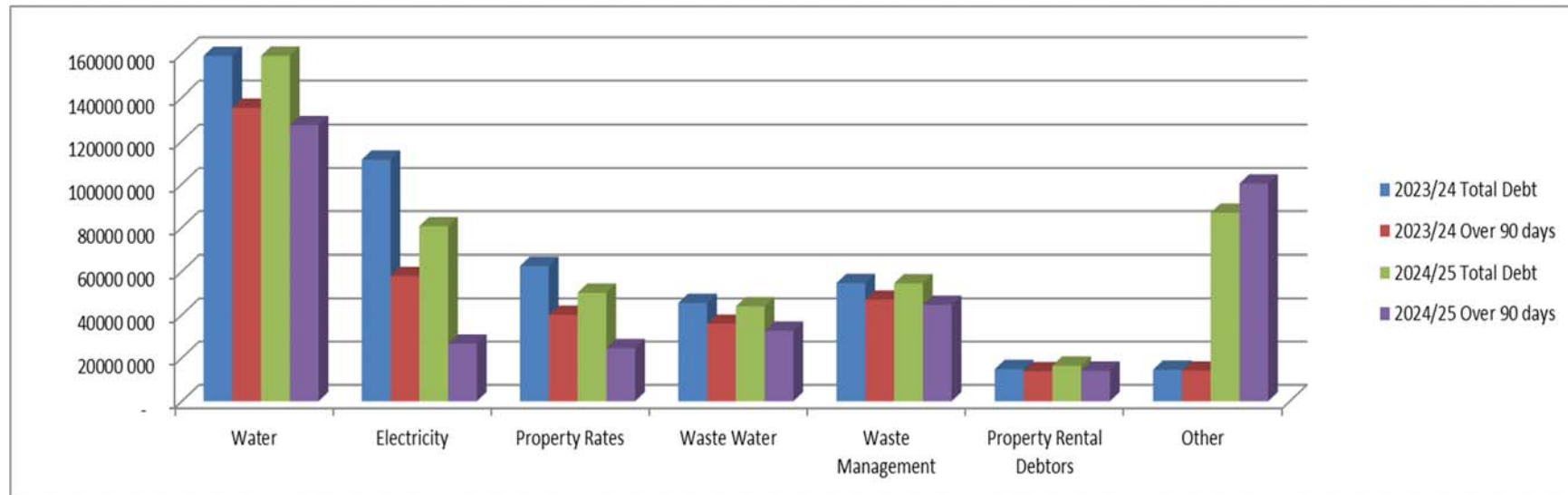
WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	17 981	2 834	2 848	135 289	-	-	-	-	158 951	135 289	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	46 103	2 832	4 613	57 869	-	-	-	-	111 416	57 869	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	20 606	1 034	880	40 006	-	-	-	-	62 525	40 006	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	8 244	697	660	35 860	-	-	-	-	45 461	35 860	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	5 717	994	966	46 961	-	-	-	-	54 637	46 961	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	520	211	223	13 851	-	-	-	-	14 805	13 851	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	339	52	31	14 110	-	-	-	-	14 533	14 110	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>99 509</b>	<b>8 652</b>	<b>10 222</b>	<b>343 945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>462 328</b>	<b>343 945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>										-	-		
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	2200	3 876	137	107	2 280	-	-	-	-	6 400	2 280	-	-
Commercial	2300	20 078	2 342	4 073	60 333	-	-	-	-	86 826	60 333	-	-
Households	2400	57 189	5 619	5 564	253 128	-	-	-	-	321 499	253 128	-	-
Other	2500	18 366	553	478	28 205	-	-	-	-	47 602	28 205	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>99 509</b>	<b>8 652</b>	<b>10 222</b>	<b>343 945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>462 328</b>	<b>343 945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

The abovementioned data set indicates that consumer debt increased by R28 925 837 from December 2023 to December 2024. The increase can be largely attributed to the other debt which increased by R72 223 485. Debtors over 90 days have also increased with R25 842 701 over the same period.



## MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024



MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

Subsidies and Rebates:

Number of registered indigent families 31 December 2023: 18 447

Formal Indigents: 6 256  
Informal Indigents: 12 191

Number of registered indigent families 31 December 2024: 18 792

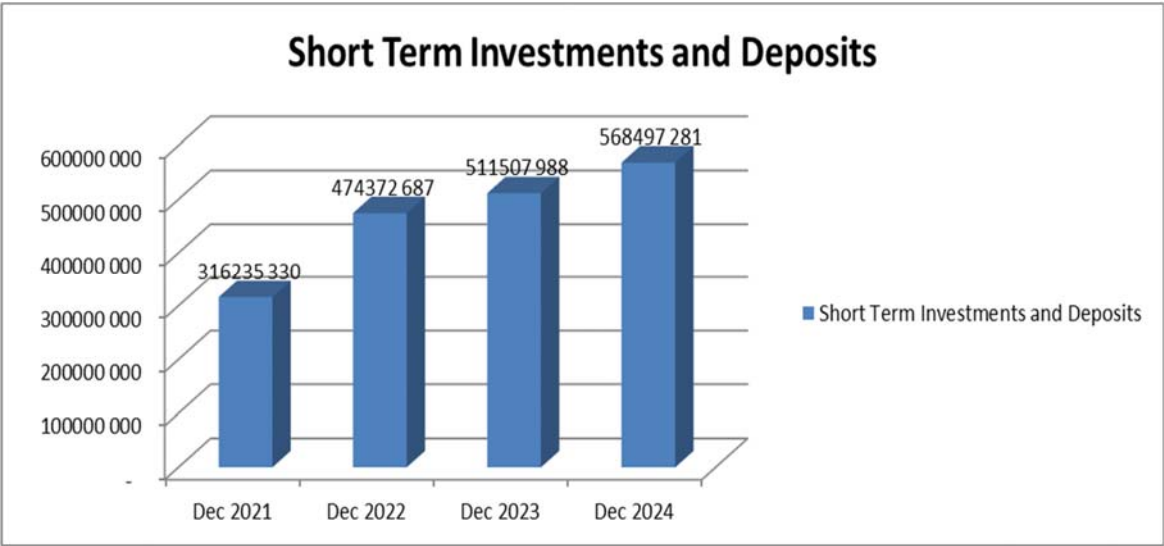
Formal Indigents: 6 446  
Informal Indigents: 12 346

The informal indigent households have increased by 155 households due to an increase in the number of applications received, and the number of formal indigents increased by 190. The municipality continuously ensures that there is increased community awareness regarding indigent applications and rebates available. An overall increase of 345 indigent households has been noted from December 2023 to December 2024.

3.5 Investments

The investment portfolio increased from R511 507 988 as at 31 December 2023 to R568 497 281 as at 31 December 2024.

Description	Dec-21	Dec-22	Dec-23	Dec-24	%Increase
Short Term Investments and Deposits	316 235 330	474 372 687	511 507 988	568 497 281	11,14%

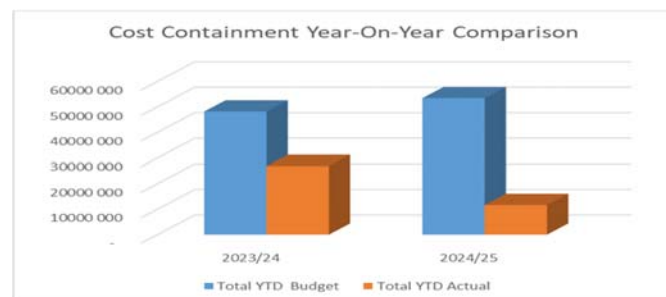


There is an incline in the investment portfolio. This variance is mainly attributed to increases in the interest rates. Furthermore, with the increased revenue, the municipality has also managed to increase its investment portfolio in comparison to the previous financial years.

## MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## 3.6 Cost Containment Reporting

Measures	COST CONTAINMENT REPORTING							
	31-Dec-24				31-Dec-23			
	Amended Budget	Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	Saving/ (Over spending)	Amended Budget	Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	Saving/ (Over spending)
Use of consultants	34 216 748	10 439 116	5 914 705	4 524 411	46 858 592	11 211 628	4 344 363	6 867 265
Vehicles used for political office -beare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental co	15 604 204	7 714 350	267 663	7 446 687	14 758 081	6 719 158	2 944 268	3 774 890
Sponsorships, events and catering	5 383 693	3 633 301	1 328 113	2 305 188	4 574 758	2 609 150	2 779 627	- 170 477
Communication	14 642 730	6 180 308	4 139 291	2 041 017	15 799 204	5 213 060	4 456 072	756 988
Other related expenditure items	50 953 967	25 471 692	3 854	25 467 838	45 453 089	22 430 817	12 352 011	10 078 806
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>120 801 342</b>	<b>53 438 767</b>	<b>11 653 625</b>	<b>41 785 142</b>	<b>127 443 724</b>	<b>48 183 813</b>	<b>26 876 341</b>	<b>21 307 472</b>



Description	2023/24	2024/25
Total YTD Budget	48 183 813	53 438 767
Total YTD Actual	26 876 341	11 653 625

The municipality has implemented the Cost Containment policy as from 1 October 2019. The purpose of the policy is to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Stellenbosch Local Municipality. As depicted above, the municipality has achieved a saving of R41 785 142 when compared to the year-to-date budget projections at the end of December 2024. The year-on-year comparison, however, depicts a decrease of R15 222 716 when compared to December 2023. The largest decrease can be attributed to Other related expenditure items (R12 348 156 or 100%).

## MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

Item for report	Description	Original Budget	Amended Budget	31-Dec-24			Saving/ (Overspending)	31-Dec-23			Saving/ (Overspending)
				Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual			Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual		
Use of consultants	Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	369 000,00	369 000,00	172 375,00	147 250,00	25 125,00	-	1 077 800,00	175 623,00	279 471,00	- 103 848,00
	Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Manag	6 322 827,00	5 121 327,00	644 560,00	872 230,29	227 670,29	-	5 579 859,00	494 942,00	536 485,17	- 41 543,17
	Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Business and Advisory:Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 262,00	-	-	-
	Business and Advisory:Human Resources	110 000,00	110 000,00	38 400,00	10 740,00	27 660,00	-	334 642,00	44 020,00	-	44 020,00
	Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Business and Advisory:Organisational	118 973,00	118 973,00	33 150,00	-	33 150,00	-	110 160,00	-	-	33 150,00
	Business and Advisory:Project Management	12 715 406,00	12 848 862,00	5 339 447,00	477 901,87	4 861 545,13	-	20 198 154,00	9 050 366,00	183 639,59	8 866 726,41
	Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	3 084 414,00	2 438 758,00	623 167,00	319 761,78	303 405,22	-	6 046 372,00	674 643,00	87 776,00	586 867,00
	Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Business and Advisory:Quality Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	3 982 250,00	3 982 250,00	1 060 252,00	1 223 662,86	- 163 410,86	-	3 954 965,00	335 888,00	1 064 522,88	- 728 634,88
	Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators	289 939,00	289 939,00	190 493,00	16 000,00	174 493,00	-	565 781,00	20 000,00	198 193,48	- 178 193,48
	Infrastructure and Planning:Architectural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Engineering:Civil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Engineering:Structural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure and Planning:Land and Quantity Surv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Laboratory Services:Water	2 870 000,00	2 870 000,00	677 798,00	354 977,58	322 820,42	-	2 075 202,00	-	494 324,00	- 881 863,39
	Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	5 563 863,00	5 563 863,00	1 536 724,00	2 492 180,74	- 955 456,74	-	6 453 080,00	910 017,00	1 558 478,46	- 648 461,46
	Legal Cost:Issue of Summons	503 776,00	503 776,00	122 750,00	-	122 750,00	-	454 315,00	453,00	15 107,48	- 14 654,48
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	142 513,00	142 513,00	69 240,00	-	69 240,00	-	134 446,00	67 224,00	-	67 224,00
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	304 976,00	304 976,00	143 469,00	-	143 469,00	-	268 891,00	134 448,00	176,00	134 272,00
	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allowances:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	49 643,00	49 643,00	24 822,00	-	24 822,00	-	38 540,00	19 272,00	19 528,00	- 256,00
	Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	12 974 044,00	12 974 044,00	6 479 526,00	-	6 479 526,00	-	11 404 727,00	5 746 492,00	2 392 219,21	3 354 272,79
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	202 248,00	202 248,00	101 124,00	-	101 124,00	-	190 800,00	95 400,00	30 000,00	65 400,00
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	20 195,00	20 195,00	10 098,00	-	10 098,00	-	19 052,00	9 522,00	9 522,00	-
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	202 248,00	202 248,00	101 124,00	-	101 124,00	-	190 800,00	95 400,00	30 000,00	65 400,00
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	181 764,00	181 764,00	90 882,00	-	90 882,00	-	171 475,00	85 734,00	27 992,80	57 741,20
	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	202 661,00	202 661,00	101 328,00	-	101 328,00	-	191 190,00	95 592,00	71 712,32	23 879,68
	Operational Cost:Travel Agency and Visa's	30 155,00	35 155,00	11 395,00	12 640,56	- 1 245,56	-	81 600,00	22 817,00	6 395,00	16 422,00
	Travel and Subsistence:Non-employees	394 559,00	449 559,00	221 279,00	91 449,24	129 829,76	-	642 283,00	69 737,00	120 098,66	- 50 361,66
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	175 083,00	186 083,00	76 736,00	32 128,00	-	-	340 047,00	115 070,00	87 767,21	-
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	365 457,00	385 457,00	173 393,00	62 960,83	-	-	317 728,00	55 484,00	88 315,40	-
Sponsorships, events and catering	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Food and Beverage	15 889,00	15 889,00	4 827,00	101,00	-	-	34 340,00	460,00	3 577,44	-
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	33 353,00	33 353,00	11 707,00	3 836,17	-	-	59 039,00	551,00	905,65	-
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Op	5 000,00	12 500,00	9 700,00	-	-	-	49 339,00	-	900,00	-
	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Op	205 916,00	205 916,00	83 700,00	64 546,74	-	-	623 784,00	105 955,00	64 680,32	-
	Contractors:Catering Services	2 699 520,00	2 811 470,00	1 283 111,00	822 112,52	460 998,48	-	2 269 709,00	701 490,00	859 626,83	- 158 136,83
	Outsourced Services:Catering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro	35 823,00	35 823,00	20 000,00	-	20 000,00	-	32 229,00	-	-	-
	Contractors:Event Promoters	2 506 200,00	2 536 400,00	2 330 190,00	506 000,00	1 824 190,00	-	2 272 820,00	1 907 660,00	1 920 000,00	- 12 340,00
	Communication:Cellular Contract (Subscription and	2 867 000,00	2 867 000,00	841 455,00	931 765,19	- 90 310,19	-	3 193 977,00	1 006 351,00	841 455,12	164 895,88
	Communication:Licences (Radio and Television)	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 000,00	-	-	-
	Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions	2 685 232,00	2 685 232,00	1 183 345,00	1 630 758,50	- 447 413,50	-	2 632 620,00	964 278,00	1 183 345,27	- 219 067,27
	Communication:Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	2 632 343,00	2 632 343,00	1 293 498,00	390 929,81	902 568,19	-	2 265 000,00	524 781,00	603 413,19	- 78 632,19
	Communication:SMS Bulk Message Service	122 400,00	122 400,00	61 200,00	-	61 200,00	-	250 000,00	28 551,00	24 234,44	4 316,56
	Communication:Telemetric Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	2 995 523,00	2 995 523,00	1 497 780,00	-	-	-	2 576 625,00	1 278 798,00	530 514,26	-
	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Tele	3 340 232,00	3 340 232,00	1 303 030,00	1 185 837,38	117 192,62	-	4 778 982,00	1 410 301,00	1 273 110,10	137 190,90
	Entertainment:Senior Management	30 000,00	30 000,00	18 200,00	-	18 200,00	-	40 800,00	-	18 200,00	- 18 200,00
	Entertainment:Executive Mayor	20 400,00	20 400,00	1 690,00	3 854,00	- 2 164,00	-	254 592,00	5 274,00	1 690,00	3 584,00
	Entertainment:Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Entertainment:Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other related expenditure items	Entertainment:Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Entertainment:Executive Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Entertainment:Section 79 committee chairperson	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Overtime:Non Structured	43 266 162,00	43 266 162,00	21 633 090,00	-	21 633 090,00	-	38 106 984,00	19 087 521,00	10 577 104,26	8 510 416,74
	Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	4 893 835,00	4 893 835,00	2 446 926,00	-	2 446 926,00	-	4 414 274,00	2 207 130,00	1 096 131,85	1 110 998,15
	Overtime:Structured	2 743 570,00	2 743 570,00	1 371 786,00	-	1 371 786,00	-	2 583 399,00	1 130 892,00	658 884,41	472 007,59
Grand Total		122 274 392,00	120 801 342,00	53 438 767,00	11 653 625,06	40 090 871,68	-	127 443 724,00	48 183 813,00	26 876 341,19	20 527 814,09

## MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**4. PAST YEAR'S ANNUAL REPORT AND PROGRESS ON RESOLVING PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED IN THE ANNUAL REPORT**

The audit process for the 2023/2024 financial year has been completed by the Auditor General of South Africa.

The municipality received a clean audit (financially unqualified with no other material findings) during the 2023/2024 financial year.

Areas for improvement as identified during the previous year's audit will be encapsulated in an Audit Action Plan which will address the areas of concern. This plan and the implementation thereof will be monitored by senior management as well as the Audit Committee. The GRAP disclosure checklist in addition to the findings raised in the previous audit will be used to mitigate the risk of recurring audit findings.

**5. RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER**

After having assessed the performance of the municipality for the first half of the year (ended 31 December 2024), the following is recommended:

- a) That the Executive Mayor tables this report to Council as the contents indicate the need to approve an adjustment budget.
- b) That the revised projections as contained in this report inform the adjustment budget.

**6. RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

- a) Council take note of the report and more specifically the assessment and forecasts contained in the report,
- b) Council take note that an Adjustments Budget will be compiled and tabled to Council because of the following:
  - Operational Budget details to be adjusted to reflect realistically anticipated revenue and expenditure as envisaged by the details contained in the report to accompany the adjustment budget.
  - Appropriate additional revenue that has become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programs already budgeted for.
  - Authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending in another vote due to the reprioritization of projects in line with revised completion dates; and
  - To correct any errors in the annual budget.

**QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period 1 July 2024 to December 2024 has been prepared in accordance with Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under the Act and accordingly submit the required report on the state of Stellenbosch Municipality's performance.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

*Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality - WC024*

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# **MID YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT PART A**

## MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

## Monthly Budget Statements

Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	484 454	509 116	509 116	37 840	302 253	284 283	17 970	6%	509 116
Service charges	1 289 135	1 450 081	1 450 081	112 169	752 715	639 458	113 257	18%	1 450 081
Investment revenue	57 312	44 232	44 232	4 992	30 999	22 116	8 883	40%	44 232
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	230 231	245 638	245 198	68 071	153 794	110 398	43 397	39%	245 198
Other own revenue	310 347	283 086	283 086	6 224	63 193	88 160	(24 967)	-28%	283 086
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>	<b>2 371 479</b>	<b>2 532 153</b>	<b>2 531 713</b>	<b>229 297</b>	<b>1 302 954</b>	<b>1 144 415</b>	<b>158 539</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>2 531 713</b>
Employee costs	632 279	656 455	655 497	168	819	343 718	(342 898)	-100%	655 497
Remuneration of Councillors	22 620	23 422	23 422	-	-	11 711	(11 711)	-100%	23 422
Depreciation and amortisation	207 181	249 408	249 408	-	72 083	0	72 083	1201385099%	249 408
Interest	63 411	71 259	71 259	29 982	29 982	28 516	1 467	5%	71 259
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	724 599	827 038	827 542	57 939	401 077	409 724	(8 647)	-2%	827 542
Transfers and subsidies	21 324	20 739	20 739	698	12 269	13 830	(1 561)	-11%	20 739
Other expenditure	571 775	663 413	663 426	27 939	187 594	215 944	(28 350)	-13%	663 426
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 243 190</b>	<b>2 511 734</b>	<b>2 511 294</b>	<b>116 727</b>	<b>703 825</b>	<b>1 023 443</b>	<b>(319 618)</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>2 511 294</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>128 290</b>	<b>20 419</b>	<b>20 419</b>	<b>112 570</b>	<b>599 130</b>	<b>120 972</b>	<b>478 157</b>	<b>395%</b>	<b>20 419</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	106 864	99 123	123 392	9 039	40 466	51 357	(10 890)	-21%	123 392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	5 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>	<b>240 291</b>	<b>119 542</b>	<b>143 812</b>	<b>121 609</b>	<b>639 596</b>	<b>172 329</b>	<b>467 267</b>	<b>271%</b>	<b>143 812</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>240 291</b>	<b>119 542</b>	<b>143 812</b>	<b>121 609</b>	<b>639 596</b>	<b>172 329</b>	<b>467 267</b>	<b>271%</b>	<b>143 812</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>427 374</b>	<b>599 345</b>	<b>655 944</b>	<b>33 382</b>	<b>129 278</b>	<b>171 773</b>	<b>(42 495)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>655 944</b>
Capital transfers recognised	121 312	137 551	165 699	19 013	57 086	71 248	(14 162)	-20%	165 699
Borrowing	137 739	200 000	209 300	2 116	31 198	39 966	(8 769)	-22%	209 300
Internally generated funds	162 937	261 795	280 944	12 253	40 993	60 558	(19 564)	-32%	280 944
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>421 989</b>	<b>599 345</b>	<b>655 944</b>	<b>33 382</b>	<b>129 278</b>	<b>171 773</b>	<b>(42 495)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>655 944</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	2 194 437	894 865	835 569		2 395 115				835 569
Total non current assets	6 291 425	6 680 375	6 736 973		6 329 720				6 736 973
Total current liabilities	1 641 165	486 366	459 517		1 240 028				459 517
Total non current liabilities	827 907	1 076 572	1 076 572		827 907				1 076 572
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>6 021 324</b>	<b>6 012 302</b>	<b>6 036 572</b>		<b>8 391 567</b>				<b>6 036 572</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 812 697	461 634	459 440	127 513	577 430	80 752	(496 678)	-615%	2 446 089
Net cash from (used) investing	(422 339)	(689 247)	(754 335)	(34 161)	(206 248)	199 891	406 140	203%	754 335
Net cash from (used) financing	(137 446)	200 000	200 000	-	-	100 000	100 000	100%	200 000
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>2 129 573</b>	<b>593 861</b>	<b>526 579</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 699 778</b>	<b>1 002 116</b>	<b>(697 662)</b>	<b>-70%</b>	<b>4 729 021</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	110 611	41	10 813	17 123	10 858	10 498	34 737	296 573	491 254
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	24 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 382



## MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									%	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		664 483	649 367	649 367	67 155	401 140	370 479	30 662	8%	649 367
Executive and council		846	987	987	27	343	355	(12)	-3%	987
Finance and administration		663 637	648 380	648 380	67 127	400 797	370 123	30 673	8%	648 380
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		211 563	220 431	226 247	2 865	15 601	54 815	(39 214)	-72%	226 247
Community and social services		21 350	17 872	22 008	1 778	4 383	9 356	(4 972)	-53%	22 008
Sport and recreation		746	257	257	61	99	12	87	726%	257
Public safety		179 028	180 261	180 261	410	6 976	39 510	(32 534)	-82%	180 261
Housing		10 440	22 041	23 721	615	4 143	5 938	(1 795)	-30%	23 721
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		104 683	120 984	133 697	9 845	51 527	57 414	(5 887)	-10%	133 697
Planning and development		87 028	106 067	104 667	8 097	39 779	40 612	(833)	-2%	104 667
Road transport		16 733	13 422	27 535	1 745	11 084	16 712	(5 628)	-34%	27 535
Environmental protection		922	1 494	1 494	3	663	90	573	636%	1 494
<i>Trading services</i>		1 502 751	1 640 495	1 645 795	158 471	875 152	713 064	162 088	23%	1 645 795
Energy sources		965 506	1 122 237	1 122 237	100 996	603 936	482 116	121 820	25%	1 122 237
Water management		220 201	215 225	215 225	23 271	108 346	85 945	22 400	26%	215 225
Waste water management		170 215	159 519	164 819	18 401	87 169	73 708	13 461	18%	164 819
Waste management		146 830	143 514	143 514	15 804	75 702	71 295	4 407	6%	143 514
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	2 483 480	2 631 276	2 655 105	238 336	1 343 420	1 195 772	147 649	12%	2 655 105
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		311 209	353 721	353 721	7 859	64 231	160 312	(96 081)	-60%	353 721
Executive and council		31 667	33 196	32 996	255	1 768	15 799	(14 031)	-89%	32 996
Finance and administration		273 426	314 934	315 134	7 575	62 266	141 522	(79 256)	-56%	315 134
Internal audit		6 117	5 591	5 591	29	197	2 991	(2 794)	-93%	5 591
<i>Community and public safety</i>		462 724	518 969	518 833	8 226	72 707	173 303	(100 596)	-58%	518 833
Community and social services		46 533	55 692	56 090	1 180	7 424	26 446	(19 022)	-72%	56 090
Sport and recreation		60 833	75 133	74 765	503	7 852	33 177	(25 325)	-76%	74 765
Public safety		322 791	345 534	345 344	5 868	48 551	95 226	(46 675)	-49%	345 344
Housing		32 566	42 611	42 635	675	8 881	18 454	(9 574)	-52%	42 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		150 714	228 743	228 439	3 016	26 208	80 570	(54 363)	-67%	228 439
Planning and development		66 937	84 954	84 489	796	12 237	41 339	(29 103)	-70%	84 489
Road transport		68 522	124 698	124 698	1 620	10 852	31 292	(20 441)	-65%	124 698
Environmental protection		15 255	19 092	19 252	600	3 119	7 938	(4 819)	-61%	19 252
<i>Trading services</i>		1 318 542	1 410 302	1 410 302	97 626	540 679	609 258	(68 578)	-11%	1 410 302
Energy sources		773 628	839 839	840 159	58 586	401 464	397 720	3 744	1%	840 159
Water management		188 776	178 797	178 537	12 697	42 882	63 282	(20 400)	-32%	178 537
Waste water management		186 738	230 551	230 491	20 288	58 713	83 144	(24 430)	-29%	230 491
Waste management		169 400	161 114	161 114	6 055	37 620	65 112	(27 492)	-42%	161 114
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	2 243 190	2 511 734	2 511 294	116 727	703 825	1 023 443	(319 618)	-31%	2 511 294
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		240 291	119 542	143 812	121 609	639 596	172 329	467 267	271%	143 812

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. The main functions are Governance and Administration; Community and Public safety; Economic and Environmental services; and Trading Services.

## MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Mid-Year

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		23 224	33 903	35 583	826	11 390	11 986	(596)	-5,0%	35 583
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 593 728	1 748 089	1 766 102	168 103	918 768	764 340	154 428	20,2%	1 766 102
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		202 046	199 917	204 053	2 252	12 122	48 967	(36 845)	-75,2%	204 053
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12 856	12 642	12 642	794	5 746	3 913	1 833	46,8%	12 642
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		651 637	636 725	636 725	66 361	395 395	366 566	28 829	7,9%	636 725
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 483 491	2 631 276	2 655 105	238 336	1 343 420	1 195 772	147 649	12,3%	2 655 105
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		13 630	17 203	17 203	126	798	8 996	(8 198)	-91,1%	17 203
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		82 395	98 091	98 091	992	18 645	52 282	(33 637)	-64,3%	98 091
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 427 232	1 541 782	1 541 342	99 639	564 728	638 168	(73 440)	-11,5%	1 541 342
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		410 086	510 981	510 981	8 163	53 353	170 669	(117 317)	-68,7%	510 981
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		179 643	216 624	216 624	3 033	37 427	85 521	(48 093)	-56,2%	216 624
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		130 204	127 053	127 053	4 774	28 874	67 806	(38 932)	-57,4%	127 053
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 243 190	2 511 734	2 511 294	116 727	703 825	1 023 443	(319 618)	-31,2%	2 511 294
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	240 301	119 542	143 812	121 609	639 596	172 329	467 267	271,1%	143 812

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure by municipal vote. The municipal directorates are Municipal Manager; Planning Development; Human Settlements; Engineering Services; Community and Protection Services; Corporate Services; and Financial Services. The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

## MID-YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR DECEMBER 2024

**Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue</b>									%	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>		1 466 933	1 610 661	1 610 661	122 963	844 424	715 221	129 203	18%	1 610 661
Service charges - Electricity		8/4 586	1 029 /05	1 029 /05	11 /34/	541 /55	451 880	89 8/5	20%	1 029 /05
Service charges - Water		203 271	182 522	182 522	17 267	89 280	77 288	11 992	16%	182 522
Service charges - Waste Water Management		114 952	122 772	122 772	9 926	66 083	58 588	7 496	13%	122 772
Service charges - Waste management		96 327	115 082	115 082	7 628	55 597	51 703	3 895	8%	115 082
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		25 260	24 654	24 654	(371)	15 643	10 408	5 235	50%	24 654
Agency services		3 697	3 794	3 794	61	1 543	1 572	(29)	-2%	3 794
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		23 505	18 173	18 173	2 093	12 532	9 759	2 772	28%	18 173
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		57 312	44 232	44 232	4 992	30 999	22 116	8 883	40%	44 232
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 056	13 649	13 649	738	4 869	5 079	(211)	-4%	13 649
Licence and permits		8 149	8 386	8 386	216	3 346	3 814	(467)	-12%	8 386
Operational Revenue		48 819	47 692	47 692	3 066	22 776	23 014	(238)	-1%	47 692
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		904 547	921 493	921 052	106 333	458 531	429 194	29 336	7%	921 052
Property rates		484 454	509 116	509 116	37 840	302 253	284 283	17 970	6%	509 116
Surcharges and taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		184 354	163 380	163 380	25	166	32 432	(32 266)	-99%	163 380
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		230 231	245 638	245 198	68 071	153 794	110 398	43 397	39%	245 198
Interest		4 239	3 359	3 359	397	2 318	2 082	236	11%	3 359
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>		<b>2 371 479</b>	<b>2 532 153</b>	<b>2 531 713</b>	<b>229 297</b>	<b>1 302 954</b>	<b>1 144 415</b>	<b>158 539</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>2 531 713</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		632 279	656 455	655 497	168	819	343 718	(342 898)	-100%	655 497
Remuneration of councillors		22 620	23 422	23 422	-	-	11 711	(11 711)	-100%	23 422
Bulk purchases - electricity		626 176	714 397	714 397	51 337	360 427	357 199	3 228	1%	714 397
Inventory consumed		98 423	112 641	113 145	6 603	40 650	52 525	(11 876)	-23%	113 145
Debt impairment		49 124	/4 031	/4 031	-	-	-	-	-	/4 031
Depreciation and amortisation		207 181	249 408	249 408	-	72 083	0	72 083	1201385099%	249 408
Interest		63 411	71 259	71 259	29 982	29 982	28 516	1 467	5%	71 259
Contracted services		278 249	297 434	295 638	18 050	98 009	138 513	(40 504)	-29%	295 638
Transfers and subsidies		21 324	20 739	20 739	698	12 269	13 830	(1 561)	-11%	20 739
Irrecoverable debts written off		101 630	121 383	121 383	-	16 590	19	16 572	89124%	121 383
Operational costs		138 791	169 885	171 694	9 889	72 995	77 413	(4 418)	-6%	171 694
Losses on Disposal of Assets		2 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		1 692	680	680	-	-	-	-	-	680
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>2 243 190</b>	<b>2 511 734</b>	<b>2 511 294</b>	<b>116 727</b>	<b>/03 825</b>	<b>1 023 443</b>	<b>(319 618)</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>2 511 294</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>128 290</b>	<b>20 419</b>	<b>20 419</b>	<b>112 570</b>	<b>599 130</b>	<b>120 972</b>	<b>478 157</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20 419</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		106 864	99 123	123 392	9 039	40 466	51 357	(10 890)	(0)	123 392
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		5 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; Income Tax</b>		<b>240 291</b>	<b>119 542</b>	<b>143 812</b>	<b>121 609</b>	<b>639 596</b>	<b>172 329</b>			<b>143 812</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>240 291</b>	<b>119 542</b>	<b>143 812</b>	<b>121 609</b>	<b>639 596</b>	<b>172 329</b>			<b>143 812</b>
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>240 291</b>	<b>119 542</b>	<b>143 812</b>	<b>121 609</b>	<b>639 596</b>	<b>172 329</b>			<b>143 812</b>
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>240 291</b>	<b>119 542</b>	<b>143 812</b>	<b>121 609</b>	<b>639 596</b>	<b>172 329</b>			<b>143 812</b>

### Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure consists of three sections:  
Appropriations by vote; Standard classification and funding portion.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description		Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Budget Year 2024/25 YearTD Actual    YearTD Budget    YTD Variance    YTD Variance %    Full Year Forecast				
R thousands		1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation		2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			39	40	40	28	36	38	(2)	-6%	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			3 726	18 294	19 701	192	1 597	2 850	(1 252)	-44%	19 701
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES			353 580	444 684	485 526	29 395	115 092	123 889	(8 797)	-7%	485 526
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES			26 587	54 148	55 508	454	2 890	29 467	(26 578)	-90%	55 508
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES			29 161	56 420	60 609	2 023	4 664	3 292	1 372	42%	60 609
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			1 404	100	100	-	68	40	28	70%	100
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure		4,1	414 497	573 686	621 483	32 092	124 347	159 576	(35 229)	-22%	621 483
Single Year expenditure appropriation		2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			556	1 950	2 223	303	515	780	(265)	-34%	2 223
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES			2 115	4 800	9 185	980	2 898	3 837	(938)	-24%	9 185
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES			3 610	17 609	21 672	5	1 365	7 370	(6 006)	-81%	21 672
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES			1 039	-	80	-	-	80	(80)	-100%	80
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			494	1 300	1 300	1	153	130	23	18%	1 300
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure		4	7 814	25 659	34 460	1 290	4 931	12 197	(7 266)	-60%	34 460
Total Capital Expenditure		3	422 311	599 345	655 944	33 382	129 278	171 773	(42 495)	-25%	655 944
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification											
Governance and administration			37 522	57 860	62 129	2 052	4 921	3 580	1 341	37%	62 129
Executive and council			39	40	40	28	36	38	(2)	-6%	40
Finance and administration			37 484	57 820	62 089	2 024	4 885	3 542	1 343	38%	62 089
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			30 806	82 931	90 746	945	5 924	35 729	(29 805)	-83%	90 746
Community and social services			11 766	39 069	43 388	48	735	22 443	(21 708)	-97%	43 388
Sport and recreation			8 194	13 800	15 125	265	2 340	6 697	(4 357)	-65%	15 125
Public safety			7 584	11 943	12 435	135	1 083	3 819	(2 736)	-72%	12 435
Housing			3 262	18 119	19 799	496	1 766	2 770	(1 003)	-36%	19 799
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			90 290	106 734	134 735	20 559	51 764	71 090	(19 326)	-27%	134 735
Planning and development			14 453	18 131	27 040	4 352	13 805	19 221	(5 416)	-28%	27 040
Road transport			74 697	85 953	105 097	16 204	37 875	49 828	(11 954)	-24%	105 097
Environmental protection			1 140	2 650	2 598	3	85	2 041	(1 956)	-96%	2 598
Trading services			268 755	351 820	368 335	9 826	66 669	61 374	5 295	9%	368 335
Energy sources			98 459	87 035	87 400	3 052	17 706	27 883	(10 177)	-36%	87 400
Water management			72 955	156 882	156 555	1 447	14 342	727	13 615	1872%	156 555
Waste water management			20 885	77 504	83 255	5 061	22 869	9 801	13 067	133%	83 255
Waste management			76 457	30 400	41 124	266	11 751	22 962	(11 210)	-49%	41 124
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification		3	427 374	599 345	655 944	33 382	129 278	171 773	(42 495)	-25%	655 944
Funded by:											
National Government			86 958	72 056	89 716	5 779	29 859	38 600	(8 741)	-23%	89 716
Provincial Government			19 575	27 067	33 677	3 260	10 648	12 757	(2 108)	-17%	33 677
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)			14 779	38 428	42 307	9 974	16 579	19 892	(3 313)	-17%	42 307
Transfers recognised - capital			121 312	137 551	165 699	19 013	57 086	71 248	(14 162)	-20%	165 699
Borrowing		6	137 739	200 000	209 300	2 116	31 198	39 966	(8 769)	-22%	209 300
Internally generated funds			162 937	261 795	280 944	12 253	40 993	60 558	(19 564)	-32%	280 944
Total Capital Funding		7	421 989	599 345	655 944	33 382	129 278	171 773	(42 495)	-25%	655 944

**Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position**

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position consists of three sections: Assets; Liabilities and Community wealth/equity.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>ASSETS</b>	1					
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		606 395	529 941	462 659	722 450	462 659
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		282 581	283 068	283 068	276 349	283 068
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		104 354	21 565	21 565	100 213	21 565
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		23 268	36 429	35 925	41 656	35 925
VAT		1 157 916	11 901	20 390	1 239 240	20 390
Other current assets		19 922	5 961	5 961	15 207	5 961
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>2 194 437</b>	<b>894 865</b>	<b>835 569</b>	<b>2 395 115</b>	<b>835 569</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		422 931	426 452	426 452	422 795	426 452
Property, plant and equipment		5 853 650	6 238 418	6 294 882	5 892 159	6 294 882
Biological assets		2 925	5 743	5 877	2 925	5 877
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313	1 313
Intangible assets		4 098	3 850	3 850	4 020	3 850
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		6 491	4 582	4 582	6 491	4 582
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		17	17	17	17	17
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>6 291 425</b>	<b>6 680 375</b>	<b>6 736 973</b>	<b>6 329 720</b>	<b>6 736 973</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>8 485 862</b>	<b>7 575 239</b>	<b>7 572 542</b>	<b>8 724 834</b>	<b>7 572 542</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		69 853	62 457	62 457	35 914	62 457
Consumer deposits		24 190	23 689	23 689	23 916	23 689
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		317 010	308 387	307 561	(184 736)	307 561
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		37 827	21 235	(4 788)	60 253	(4 788)
Provision		65 196	59 899	59 899	60 888	59 899
VAT		1 121 081	10 699	10 699	1 243 793	10 699
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 641 165</b>	<b>486 366</b>	<b>459 517</b>	<b>1 240 028</b>	<b>459 517</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		514 496	720 635	720 635	514 496	720 635
Provision		132 874	148 734	148 734	132 874	148 734
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		180 536	207 202	207 202	180 536	207 202
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>827 907</b>	<b>1 076 572</b>	<b>1 076 572</b>	<b>827 907</b>	<b>1 076 572</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 469 071</b>	<b>1 562 937</b>	<b>1 536 088</b>	<b>2 067 935</b>	<b>1 536 088</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>6 016 791</b>	<b>6 012 302</b>	<b>6 036 454</b>	<b>6 656 899</b>	<b>6 036 454</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 749 644	5 967 595	5 991 865	8 119 886	5 991 865
Reserves and funds		211 680	44 707	44 707	211 681	44 707
Other		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>6 021 324</b>	<b>6 012 302</b>	<b>6 036 572</b>	<b>8 391 567</b>	<b>6 036 572</b>

**Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow**

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow consists of four sections: cash flow from operating activities; cash flows from investing activities; cash flows from financing activities and net increase/ (decrease) in cash held.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	1								%	
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		1 315 228	488 755	488 755	160 240	666 043	244 376	421 668	173%	488 755
Service charges		1 081 723	1 608 400	1 608 400	97 896	690 375	706 298	(15 923)	-2%	1 608 400
Other revenue		97 379	210 077	210 077	7 428	57 430	86 665	(29 235)	-34%	210 077
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		203	245 638	245 198	-	1 600	110 398	(108 798)	-99%	245 198
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	99 123	97 369	-	2 000	36 563	(34 563)	-95%	97 369
Interest		8 215	44 232	44 232	795	5 595	22 116	(16 521)	-75%	44 232
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(690 049)	(2 156 820)	(2 156 820)	(138 845)	(845 614)	(1 083 317)	(237 703)	22%	(170 171)
Interest		-	(57 032)	(57 032)	-	-	(28 516)	(28 516)	100%	(57 032)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(20 739)	(20 739)	-	-	(13 830)	(13 830)	100%	(20 739)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		1 812 697	461 634	459 440	127 513	577 430	80 752	(496 678)	-615%	2 446 089
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		1 910	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(424 249)	(689 247)	(754 335)	(34 161)	(206 248)	199 891	406 140	203%	754 335
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		(422 339)	(689 247)	(754 335)	(34 161)	(206 248)	199 891	406 140	203%	754 335
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(137 446)	200 000	200 000	-	-	100 000	(100 000)	-100%	200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		(137 446)	200 000	200 000	-	-	100 000	100 000	100%	200 000
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		1 252 911	(27 613)	(94 895)	93 352	371 182	380 643			3 400 424
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		876 661	621 473	621 473		1 328 597	621 473			1 328 597
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 129 573	593 861	526 579		1 699 778	1 002 116			4 729 021



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

# Mid-year Performance Assessment Report

## 2024/25

01 July – 31 December 2024

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	33
2.	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	33
3.	SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS.....	33
3.1	CREATING A CULTURE OF PERFORMANCE	33
3.1.1	Performance Framework	33
3.1.2	Implementation of Performance Management	33
3.1.3	Monitoring Performance	34
3.2	OVERALL SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE	34
3.2.1	Performance against the National Key Performance Indicators	34
3.2.2	Summary Performance against the Municipal Strategic Focus Areas	36
3.2.3	Summary Performance per Municipal Directorate	37
4.	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET .....	39
5.	OUTSTANDING MATTERS ON THE PAST YEAR'S ANNUAL REPORT (2023/24) .....	39
6.	SUMMARY AND CHALLENGES.....	39
7.	ANNEXURES.....	40
7.1	ANNEXURE A — TOP LAYER SDBIP 2024/25 PER MUNICIPAL SFA AND ASSESSMENT OF TARGETS ACHIEVED (MID-YEAR ASSESSMENT)	40
a)	SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	40
b)	SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	42
c)	SFA 3 - Safe Valley	45
d)	SFA 4 - Dignified Living	46
e)	SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance	49
7.2	ANNEXURE B — PROGRESS MADE WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES OF KPIs NOT MET IN THE TOP LAYER SDBIP FOR 2023/24	54
a)	SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	55
b)	SFA 4 - Dignified Living	56
c)	SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance	58

### List of Tables

Table 3:1:	Explanation of colour codes.....	34
Table 3:2:	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development .....	34
Table 3:3:	Basic Service Delivery .....	35
Table 3:4:	Local Economic Development .....	35
Table 3:5:	Municipal Financial Viability and Management.....	35
Table 3:6:	Good Governance and Public Participation.....	36
Table 3:7:	Summary Performance against the Municipal Strategic Focus Areas- 01 July – 31 December 2024.....	37
Table 3:8:	Overall Performance per Municipal Directorate- 01 July – 31 December 2024.....	38

© Stellenbosch Municipality

Plain Street

STELLENBOSCH

7600

Phone: 021 808 8111 • Email: [mm@stellenbosch.gov.za](mailto:mm@stellenbosch.gov.za)



## 1. INTRODUCTION

In terms of Section 72(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), the accounting officer must, by 25 January of each year, assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year. A report on such an assessment must, in terms of Section 72(1)(b) of the MFMA, be submitted to the Mayor, Provincial, and National Treasury.

Once the Mayor has considered the report, it must be submitted to the Council by 31 January in terms of Section 54 of the MFMA.

The Mid-year Performance Assessment Report and supporting tables for Stellenbosch Municipality are prepared per MFMA Circular 13 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

## 2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

A report assessing the municipality's financial performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024 will be submitted to the Council together with this item.

## 3. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

### 3.1 CREATING A CULTURE OF PERFORMANCE

#### 3.1.1 Performance Framework

Performance management is prescribed by Chapter 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA), and the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 796 of August 2001. Section 7(1) of the aforementioned regulation states that *"A Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the responsibilities of the different role players."* This framework, *inter alia*, reflects the linkage between the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Budget, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), and individual as well as service provider performance.

#### 3.1.2 Implementation of Performance Management

The 5<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 was approved by Council on 31 May 2024. Performance is evaluated using a municipal scorecard (the Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)) at the organisational level and through the Departmental SDBIP at the departmental level.

The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and Budget into measurable criteria for how, where, and when the municipality's strategies, objectives, and normal business processes are implemented. It also allocates responsibilities to directorates to deliver services according to the IDP and Budget.

The Executive Mayor prepared and approved the TL SDBIP on 25 June 2024.

### 3.1.3 Monitoring Performance

The SDBIP is loaded on an electronic web-based system (after approval). The web-based system sends automated e-mails to the users of the system as a reminder to all staff responsible for updating their actual performance against the Key Performance Indicator (KPI) and targets for the previous month's performance. The actual results against the monthly targets set are discussed at the executive management level to determine early warning indicators as well as to discuss corrective measures if needed. The Quarter 1 Performance Assessment Report 2024/25 (01 July – 30 September 2024) was submitted to the Executive Mayoral Committee and the Council for review in October 2024 and thereafter to the Internal Audit Section for auditing. The Quarter 2 (01 October – 31 December 2024) Performance Assessment Report will follow a similar process and will be submitted to the Council meeting in January 2025.

*Table 3.1: Explanation of colour codes*

Colour	Category	Explanation
	KPI Not Yet Measured	KPIs with no targets or actual results for the selected period
	KPI Not Met	Actual vs. target less than 75%
	KPI Almost Met	Actual vs. target between 75% and 100%
	KPI Met	Actual vs. target 100% achieved
	KPI Well Met	Actual vs. target more than 100% and less than 150% achieved
	KPI Extremely Well Met	Actual vs. target of more than 150% achieved

## 3.2 OVERALL SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

### 3.2.1 Performance against the National Key Performance Indicators

The following tables indicate the municipality's performance in terms of the National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs) required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and the Performance Management Regulations of 2001, and Section 43 of the MSA. These key performance indicators are linked to the National Key Performance Areas (NKPAs).

#### a) Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

*Table 3.2: Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development*

INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
		01 July – 31 December 2024	01 July – 31 December 2024
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan  <i>*The Stellenbosch Municipality use a % to measure this indicator.</i>	50%*	N/A	N/A

The percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	0.20%	N/A	N/A
--	-------	-----	-----

## b) Basic Service Delivery

*Table 3:3: Basic Service Delivery*

INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
		01 July – 31 December 2024	01 July – 31 December 2024
The percentage of households earning less than R7 000 per month with access to free basic services <i>(In the case of Stellenbosch Municipality- the <b>percentage</b> of registered Indigent households is being reported)</i>	100%	100%	<b>100%</b> (6 446 / 6 446 x 100 =100%)
Percentage of formal households with access to a basic level of water	100%	100%	<b>100%</b> (6 446 / 6 446 x 100 =100%)
Percentage of formal households with access to a basic level of sanitation	100%	100%	<b>100%</b> (6 446 / 6 446 x 100 =100%)
Percentage of formal households with access to a basic level of electricity	100%	100%	<b>100%</b> (6 446 / 6 446 x 100 =100%)
Percentage of formal households with access to a basic level solid waste removal	100%	100%	<b>100%</b> (6 446 / 6 446 x 100 =100%)

## c) Local Economic Development

*Table 3:4: Local Economic Development*

INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
		01 July – 31 December 2024	01 July – 31 December 2024
The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	1 100	660	<b>877</b>

## d) Municipal Financial Viability and Management

*Table 3:5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management*

INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
		01 July – 31 December 2024	01 July – 31 December 2024
Debt coverage (Total operating revenue-operating grants received) / debt service payments due within the year)	15%	N/A	<b>N/A</b>

Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services)	27%	N/A	N/A
Cost coverage (Available cash+ investments) / Monthly fixed operating expenditure	2	N/A	N/A

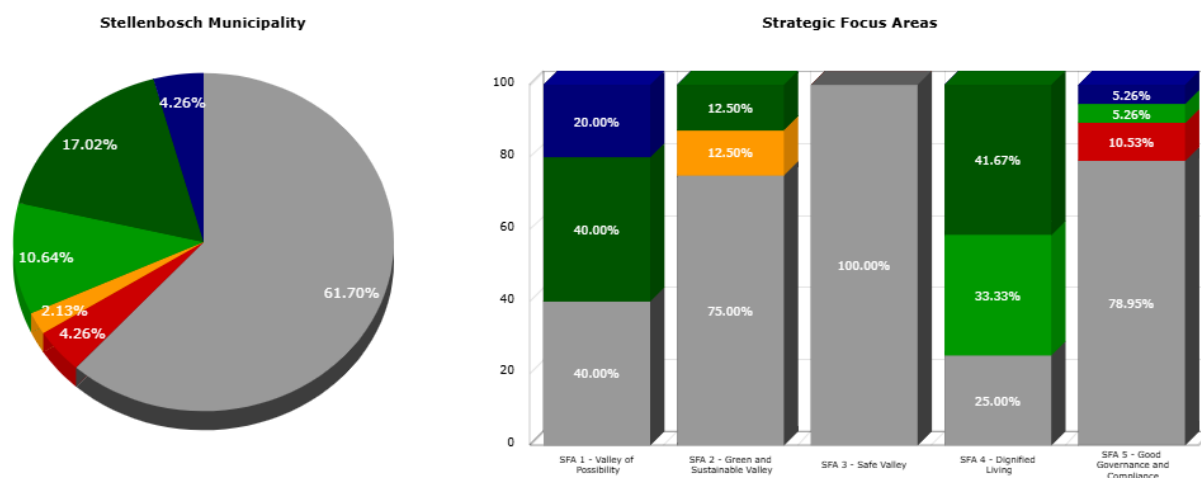
## e) Good Governance and Public Participation

**Table 3:6: Good Governance and Public Participation**

INDICATOR	ANNUAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL TARGET	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
		01 July – 31 December 2024	01 July – 31 December 2024
The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan	90%	30%	<b>19.71%</b> (R129 277 539/ R655 943 513 x 100 = 19.71%)

### 3.2.2 Summary Performance against the Municipal Strategic Focus Areas

The graph below illustrates the performance of Stellenbosch Municipality against the municipality's Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs) for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024, as derived from the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The graph indicates the KPIs measured during the first two quarters of the 2024/25 financial year. As at 31 December 2024, 29 out of the 47 KPIs were not yet evaluated. This means that for the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year, only 18 KPIs were measured. Of the 18 KPIs, **15 KPIs were achieved** and **three were not achieved**. This translates to an achievement rate of **83.33%** of the planned targets as at 31 December 2024. As noted in the report below, the necessary corrective measures will be implemented to attain the planned targets by 30 June 2025.



Stellenbosch Municipality	Municipal Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)
---------------------------	--

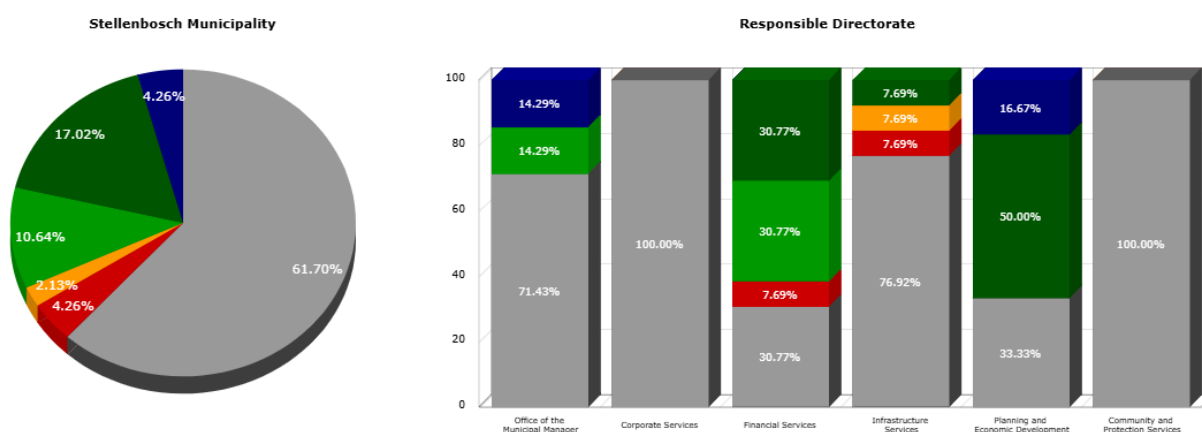
		SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	SFA 3 - Safe Valley	SFA 4 - Dignified Living	SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance
KPI Not Yet Measured	29 (61.70%)	2 (40%)	6 (75%)	3 (100%)	3 (25.00%)	15 (78.95%)
KPI Not Met	2 (4.26%)	-	-	-	-	2 (10.53%)
KPI Almost Met	1 (2.13%)	-	1 (12.50%)	-	-	-
KPI Met	5 (10.64%)	-	-	-	4 (33.33%)	1 (5.26%)
KPI Well Met	8 (17.02%)	2 (40%)	1 (12.50%)	-	5 (41.67%)	-
KPI Extremely Well Met	2 (4.26%)	1 (20%)	-	-	-	1 (5.26%)
Total:	47	5	8	3	12	19
	100%	10.64%	17.02%	6.38%	25.53%	40.43%

Table 3:7: Summary Performance per Directorate against the Municipal Strategic Focus Areas- 01 July – 31 December 2024

### 3.2.3 Summary Performance per Municipal Directorate

The implementation of each TL SDBIP 2024/25 KPI is entrusted to a specific directorate for management and implementation purposes. The graph below illustrates the performance of the various directorates in relation to the KPIs they oversee.

The graph only indicates the KPIs measured during the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year. As at 31 December 2024, a total of 18 KPIs of the 47 were measured. Of the 18 KPIs, 15 were achieved and three were not achieved. This translates to an achievement rate of **83.33%** of the planned targets as at 31 December 2024. As noted in the report below, the necessary corrective measures



will be implemented by the respective Directorates to attain the planned targets by 30 June 2025.

Stellenbosch Municipality		Municipal Directorates					
		Office of the Municipal Manager	Corporate Services	Financial Services	Infrastructure Services	Planning and Economic Development	Community and Protection Services
KPI Not Yet Measured	29 (61.70%)	5 (71.43%)	4 (100%)	4 (30.77%)	10 (76.92%)	2 (33.33%)	4 (100%)
KPI Not Met	2 (4.26%)	-	-	1 (7.69%)	1 (7.69%)	-	-
KPI Almost Met	1 (2.13%)	-	-	-	1 (7.69%)	-	-
KPI Met	5 (10.64%)	1 (14.29%)	-	4 (30.77%)	-	-	-
KPI Well Met	8 (17.02%)	-	-	4 (30.77%)	1 (7.69%)	3 (50%)	-
KPI Extremely Well Met	2 (4.26%)	1 (14.29%)	-	-	-	1 (16.67%)	-
Total:	47	7	4	13	13	6	4
	100%	14.89%	8.51%	27.66%	27.66%	12.77%	8.51%

Table 3.8: Overall Performance per Municipal Directorate- 01 July – 31 December 2024

4. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

Regulation 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations provide, *inter alia*, the following:

*“An adjustment budget may be tabled in the Municipal Council at any time after the Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment has been tabled in the Council, but not later than 28 February of each year. Furthermore, except under certain circumstances, only one adjustment budget may be tabled in Council during a financial year.”*

A revised Top Layer SDBIP will be submitted with the Adjustments Budget to the Council in January 2025 with the necessary motivation where key performance indicators require adjustment / amendment(s) because of the Adjustments Budget.

5. OUTSTANDING MATTERS ON THE PAST YEAR’S ANNUAL REPORT (2023/24)

As prescribed in Section 72(1)(a)(iii) of the MFMA, the accounting officer must assess the performance of the municipality in the first six months, considering the past year’s annual report and progress on resolving the problems identified in the annual report. Please refer to [Annexure B](#) for details regarding progress made with the implementation of corrective measures to address the KPIs that have not been met in the TL SDBIP 2023/24.

6. SUMMARY AND CHALLENGES

[Annexure A](#) is the unaudited Top Layer SDBIP report for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024 of the 2024/25 financial year, which measures the Stellenbosch Municipality’s overall performance per SFA. The report, furthermore, includes the performance comments and corrective measures indicated for targets not achieved.

---

GERALDINE METTLER  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE: .....

7. ANNEXURES

Annexure A — Top Layer SDBIP 2024/25 per Municipal SFA and assessment of targets achieved (Mid-year Assessment)

Annexure B — Progress made with the implementation of corrective measures of KPIs not met in the Top Layer SDBIP for 2023/24

7.1 ANNEXURE A — TOP LAYER SDBIP 2024/25 PER MUNICIPAL SFA AND ASSESSMENT OF TARGETS ACHIEVED (MID-YEAR ASSESSMENT)

a) SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL1 01	KPI002	Submission of the revised Economic Development Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of the revised Economic Development Strategies submitted to the Municipal	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		



SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
			Manager by 31 March													
TL1 02	KPI003	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	1 100	1 100	330	653	B	660	877	G2	660	877	G2		
TL1 03	KPI004	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	75%	75%	75%	75%	G	75%	86%	G2	75%	86%	G2	6 / 7 x 100 = 86%	
TL1 04	KPI005	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	4	4	1	3	B	1	1	G	2	4	B		
TL1 06	KPI007	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline	Number of revised Housing Pipelines	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		(document) to the MayCo	(document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May													

### Summary of Results: SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

	KPI Not Yet Measured	2
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	2
	KPI Extremely Well Met	1
Total KPIs		6

### b) SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL1 09	KPI02 0	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL1 10	KPI02 1	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	2	2	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 11	KPI01 4	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	60%	60%	60%	89.67%	G2	60%	88.17%	G2	60%	89.07%	G2	905 / 1 016 x 100 = 89.07%	
TL1 12	KPI02 2	Wastewater quality measured into the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	70%	70%	70%	68.33%	O	70%	50%	R	70%	59.17%	O	Construction of the Phase 2 upgrades is underway at present at the Wemmershoek WWTW, which is yielding positive results. Stellenbosch WWTW is performing well and surpassing most of its targets at present.	Currently, a specialised service provider is stationed at the facilities. The construction is scheduled to be finalised in the near future. In January 2025, two new senior professional officers were appointed.
TL1 13	KPI01 6	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	20%	20%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL1 41	KPI01 8	Submission of a Waste Reclaimers Strategy to the	Number of Waste Reclaimers Strategies submitted to	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		Municipal Manager	the Municipal Manager by 30 June													
TL1 43	KPI010	Installation of the SCADA Master Station	Number of SCADA Master Stations installed by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 45	KPI013	Submission of a revised Friends Group Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Friends Group MOUs submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

Summary of Results: SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

	KPI Not Yet Measured	6
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	1
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	1
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		8

## c) SFA 3 - Safe Valley

SFA 3 - Safe Valley																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL1 14	KPI02 4	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 15	KPI02 5	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 16	KPI02 6	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

## Summary of Results: SFA 3 - Safe Valley

	KPI Not Yet Measured	3
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	0
	KPI Well Met	0
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0

Total KPIs

3

## d) SFA 4 - Dignified Living

SFA 4 - Dignified Living																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL1 17	KPI028	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department : Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department : Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	25	25	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 18	KPI032	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	6 446 / 6 446 x 100 = 100%	
TL1 19	KPI029	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	<9%	<9%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		

SFA 4 - Dignified Living																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		Generated) x 100}														
TL1 20	KPI03 0	Water quality measured quarterly ito the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	95%	95%	95%	94.80%	O	95%	95.40%	G2	95%	95.10%	G2		
TL1 21	KPI03 1	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	<25%	<25%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL1 22	KPI03 3	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	6 446 / 6 446 x 100 = 100%	
TL1 23	KPI03 4	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	6 446 / 6 446 x 100 = 100%	
TL1 24	KPI03 5	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy -	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation,	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	100%	100%	G	6 446 / 6 446 x 100 = 100%	

SFA 4 - Dignified Living																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b)	measured quarterly													
TL1 25	KPI03 6	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 465	G2	27 000	27 507	G2	27 000	27 507	G2		
TL1 26	KPI03 7	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 465	G2	27 000	27 507	G2	27 000	27 507	G2		
TL1 27	KPI03 8	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 465	G2	27 000	27 507	G2	27 000	27 507	G2		
TL1 28	KPI03 9	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 465	G2	27 000	27 507	G2	27 000	27 507	G2		

	KPI Not Yet Measured	3
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	4
	KPI Well Met	5
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0



Total KPIs

12

## Summary of Results: SFA 4 - Dignified Living

## e) SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL97	KPI059	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL98	KPI044	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	50%	50%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL99	KPI049	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March	1	1	0	1	B	0	0	N/A	0	1	B		

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		Plan (AAP) to the APAC														
TL1 00	KPI053	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 07	KPI055	Submission of the revised Wastewater Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Wastewater Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 08	KPI060	Submission of the updated Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the MayCo	Number of updated CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the MayCo by 30 November	1	1	0	0	N/A	1	0	R	1	0	R	The CITP could not be completed by 30 November 2024 as anticipated due to the number of vacancies experienced within the department .  However, the Freight Study is nearing completion and will be added to the CITP.	The target due date will be revised to 30 June 2025 with the revised Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2024/25 to be submitted to the Council for consideration and approval in January 2025.
TL1 29	KPI042	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent	2	2	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)													
TL1 30	KPI043	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	96%	96%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL1 31	KPI040	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	90%	90%	10%	4.31%	R	30%	0%	R	30%	19.71%	R	R129 277 539 / R655 943 513 x 100 = 19.71%	A detailed performance assessment was conducted with the Mid-Year Adjustment Budget 2024/25, and projects will be shifted to the outer years based on cash flow projections, as well as tenders that are not yet in place.

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL1 32	KPI04 5	The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy-MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	0.20%	0.20%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL1 33	KPI04 6	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	15%	15%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		
TL1 34	KPI04 7	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	27%	27%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A		

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
TL1 35	KPI05 4	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/A	1	1	G		
TL1 36	KPI05 1	Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 37	KPI05 2	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 38	KPI04 8	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 39	KPI05 0	Submission of the revised Strategic	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance																
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 July – 30 September 2024			01 October – 31 December 2024			Overall Performance for the period 01 July – 31 December 2024			Overall performance comment	Overall corrective measure
						Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R	Target	Actual	R		
		Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Management Committee by 30 June													
TL1 40	KPI056	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		
TL1 44	KPI057	Submission of a draft Smart City Framework to the Municipal Manager	Number of draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A	0	0	N/A		

### Summary of Results: Planning and Economic Development

	KPI Not Yet Measured	15
	KPI Not Met	2
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	1
	KPI Well Met	0
	KPI Extremely Well Met	1
Total KPIs		19

## 7.2 ANNEXURE B — PROGRESS MADE WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES OF KPIS NOT MET IN THE TOP LAYER SDBIP FOR 2023/24

## a) SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

## SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY

Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2024			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under and over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress 31 Dec 2023
							Target	Actual	R			
TL63	KP022	Wastewater quality measured into the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	46.04%	70%	70%	70%	48.65%	R	<p>(46.30% + 43.30% + 40% + 65% = 194.60% / 4 = 48.65%)</p> <p>Amendments to the WWTW license are necessary because some Special Limit requirements are incorrect.</p>	<p>Capital upgrade of Wemmerhoek WWTW: Phase 2 (construction starting in July 2024).</p> <p>Capital upgrade of Klapmuts WWTW: Phase 1 is currently being designed.</p> <p>Raithby WWTW Capital upgrade: Consultant to be appointed for Design.</p> <p>Operational Improvements on Stellenbosch and Wemmershoek WWTW: A service provider is appointed until 30 June 2026.</p> <p>The Stellenbosch WWTW license amendment application has already been submitted to the Department of Water and Sanitation.</p> <p>Limiting stormwater ingress into the sewer system programme started. This is a long-term programme.</p>	<p>Capital upgrade of Wemmerhoek WWTW: construction at present.</p> <p>Upgrade of Klapmuts Raithby WWTWs: the design stage at present.</p> <p>A special service provider deployed to Stellenbosch and Wemmershoek WWTWs.</p> <p>The municipality has been discussing the Department of Water and Sanitation's this effect.</p> <p>This is on a pilot project has been initiated the assistance of the C</p>

## SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY

Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2024			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under and over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress 31 Dec 2023
							Target	Actual	R			
												Hamburg Wasser Entity.
TL65	KPI016	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	51.30%	20%	20%	20%	19.88%	○	9 703t / 48 814t x 100 = 19.88%	The municipality has appointed new staff to assist with processing incoming green waste.	The municipality has appointed new staff to assist with processing incoming green waste. It's worth noting that the municipality is nearly achieving target.

## b) SFA 4 – Dignified Living

## SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING

Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2024			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under and over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress 31 Dec 2023
							Target	Actual	R			
TL74	KPI031	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water,	27.42%	<25%	<25%	<25%	31.29%	R	((12 563 518kL – 8 631 963kL / 12	The municipality has successfully awarded the pipe replacement	A pipe replacement consultation and



SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING												
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2024			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from target (under and over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress 31 Dec 2023
							Target	Actual	R			
			measured by 30 June							<div>563 518kL) x 100 = 31.29%</div> <div>The increase in water losses is a result of the damage to various bulk water mains caused by the excessive rain and subsequent flood events. The municipality could only complete the restorations after the floodwater receded.</div>	<div>consultant and the pipe replacement tender, which involves designing and earmarking sections of high-risk pipelines for replacement in the 2024/25 financial year.</div> <div>The following additional corrective measures will also be implemented as part of the municipality's ongoing water losses minimisation programme:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Waterpipe replacement;</li><li>• Domestic leak detection and repair;</li><li>• Water demand and pressure management</li><li>• Upgrades to water meters.</li></ul></div> <div>The municipality continually implements these measures, specifically ramping up the Waterpipe Replacement programme.</div>	<div>contractors are in place at present and projects are in the construction phase.</div> <div>Water-loss measures have been deployed and water saving devices have been deployed in households. There is inter-departmental collaboration with the financial and infrastructure departments on strategies to enhance revenue.</div>

## c) SFA 5 – Good Governance and Compliance

## SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE

Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2024			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (under over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress 31 Dec 2023
							Target	Actual	R			
TL83	KPI043	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	95.06%	96%	96%	96%	94.53%	○	<p><math>((R416\,752\,462 + R1\,778\,020\,014 - R513\,579\,475 - R388\,452) / R1\,778\,020\,014) \times 100</math></p> <p>There was a dispute with a debtor that significantly increased the outstanding debt. After 30 June 2024, the municipality reached an agreement with the debtor. If there was no dispute, the payment percentage would have been 96.33%.</p>	The municipality has reached an agreement with the pertinent customer, who will satisfy the outstanding debt in accordance with the terms of the agreement. The Finance Department will supervise the agreement and ensure its compliance.	The payment rate for December 2024 was 117.10%. The average payment for the quarter ended December 2024 is 117.10% indicating the municipality's collection of arrears.
TL84	KPI040	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	84.79%	90%	90%	90%	85.88%	○	<p><math>(R422\,288\,828 / R491\,726\,021) \times 100 = 85.88\%</math></p> <p>The municipality received the Municipal Disaster Response Grant from the National Treasury, but the grant conditions did not allow it to apply the funds to expenditures already incurred. This negatively</p>	The Demand Management Plan will be strictly monitored and aligned with the approved capital project.	A detailed assessment was conducted for the 1 year Performance Assessment 2024/25. funds were shifted to capital projects do not tenders place. The cash flow project received the consultation will also be taken into

## SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE

Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Past Year Performance	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Overall Performance 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2024			Performance comments / Reason(s) for deviation from the target (under over-performance)	Improvement Plan(s) to correct deviation from target (underperformance)	Progress 31 Dec 2023
							Target	Actual	R			
				30%						impacted the performance of the actual expenditure against the approved budget.		considered to shift focus to the core years.
TL87	KPI047	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June		27%	27%	27%	30.55%	R	R513 579 475 / R1 681 046 362 = 30.55%	The municipality will write off outstanding debt as per the processes followed in the Credit and Debt Collection Policy.	R467 861 / R1 065 511 = 44%  The outstanding debt item must still be before the Council long outstanding debt in of the Credit and Debt Collection Policy. The item for debt was compiled